

Andrew Lyasoff

[www.andrewlyasoff.tech](http://www.andrewlyasoff.tech)

Boston University | Questrom School of Business

Incomplete-Market Equilibria  
with a Large Number of Heterogeneous Agents and BSDEs

USC | Department of Mathematics

Monday, September 23, 2019

© 2019 by Andrew Lyasoff

Andrew Lyasoff

[www.andrewlyasoff.tech](http://www.andrewlyasoff.tech)

Boston University | Questrom School of Business

Incomplete-Market Equilibria  
with a Large Number of Heterogeneous Agents and BSDEs

Principle of Maximum for Games with a Large Number of Players  
in Discrete Time, and Some Concrete Macroeconomic Models

USC | Department of Mathematics

Monday, September 23, 2019

© 2019 by Andrew Lyasoff

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model:

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is **homogeneous ex ante** but becomes **heterogeneous ex post**.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have **identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.**

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous *ex ante* but becomes heterogeneous *ex post*. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are **statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain** that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities.



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous *ex ante* but becomes heterogeneous *ex post*. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market **massively incomplete**.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, **the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.**

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous *ex ante* but becomes heterogeneous *ex post*. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a **risk-free asset** and/or **productive physical capital**.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a **production function**, the derivatives of which give **the rental rates for capital and labor** (i.e., dividends and paychecks).

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to **multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks**, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous *ex ante* but becomes heterogeneous *ex post*. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

See (Bewley 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986) ,

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

See (Bewley 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986), (Aiyagari 1994, 1995),

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

See (Bewley 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986), (Aiyagari 1994, 1995), (Huggett 1993, 1997).



Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

See (Bewley 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986), (Aiyagari 1994, 1995), (Huggett 1993, 1997).

Initially invented for the purpose of studying monetary economics (e.g., Bewley’s model of fiat money and Friedman’s rule),

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous ex ante but becomes heterogeneous ex post. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

See (Bewley 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986), (Aiyagari 1994, 1995), (Huggett 1993, 1997).

Initially invented for the purpose of studying monetary economics (e.g., Bewley’s model of fiat money and Friedman’s rule), these models are **the lead workhorse in macroeconomics** – see (Heaton and Lucas 1995) and especially Ch. 18 in (Ljungqvist and Sargent 2018).

Consider the following classical macroeconomic model: There is a “very large” population of households (economic agents) that is homogeneous *ex ante* but becomes heterogeneous *ex post*. They all have identical initial endowments, live forever, and share the same time-separable utility from consumption.

The private (idiosyncratic) employment shocks are statistically identical, independent, and follow a finite-state-space Markov chain that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities. These shocks cannot be fully insured, which makes the market massively incomplete.

**N.B.** As all individual Markov chains are in steady-state and independent, and the number of households is very large, the aggregate employment in the economy is constant.

The households can trade and invest in a risk-free asset and/or productive physical capital. The installed aggregate physical capital and aggregate employment enter a production function, the derivatives of which give the rental rates for capital and labor (i.e., dividends and paychecks). The aggregate production function may be subjected to multiplicative aggregate stochastic shocks, modeled as a finite-states-space Markov chain, which is independent from the employment shocks (Krusell and Smith 1998).

See (Bewley 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986), (Aiyagari 1994, 1995), (Huggett 1993, 1997).

Initially invented for the purpose of studying monetary economics (e.g., Bewley’s model of fiat money and Friedman’s rule), these models are the lead workhorse in macroeconomics – see (Heaton and Lucas 1995) and especially Ch. 18 in (Ljungqvist and Sargent 2018).

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18):

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from **a discrete grid**.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

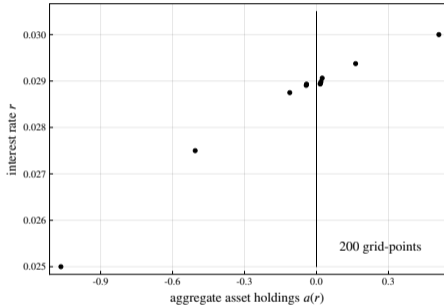
Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

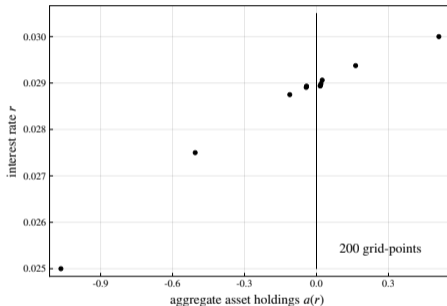
Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.

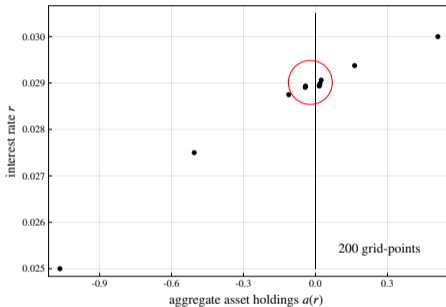


A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.



A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

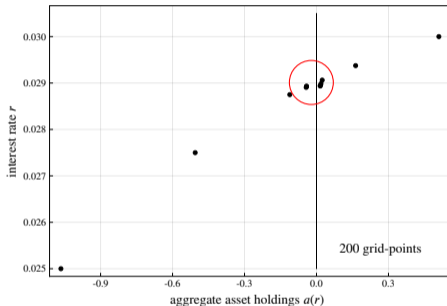
Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.

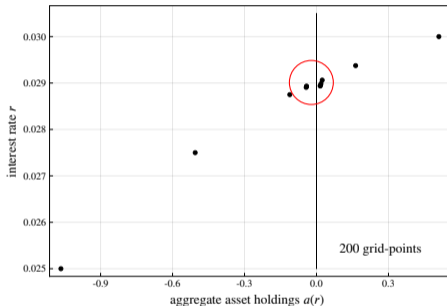


A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it. But refining the choice of  $r$  is of no help.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.

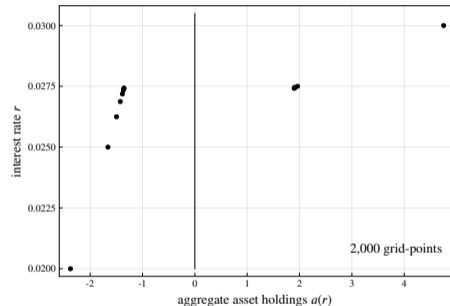
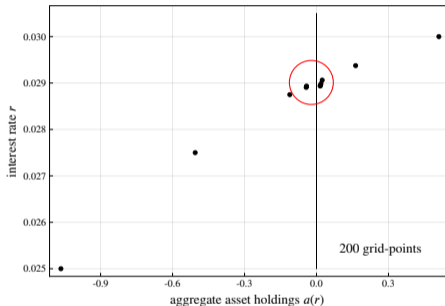


A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it. But refining the choice of  $r$  is of no help. What about refining the grid?

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.

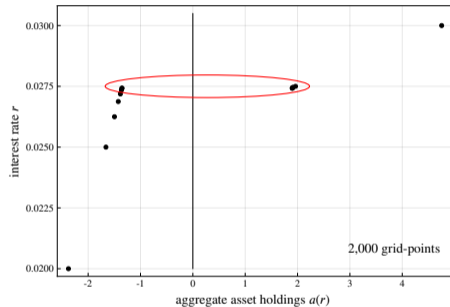
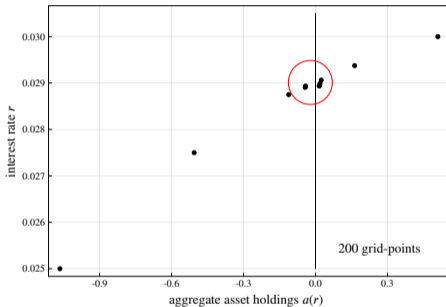


A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it. But refining the choice of  $r$  is of no help. What about refining the grid?

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.

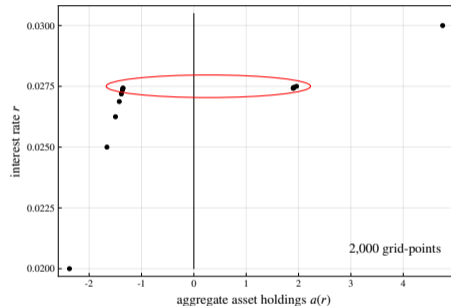
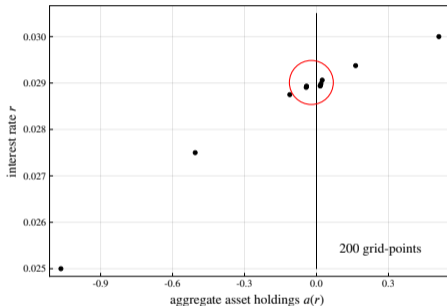


A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it. But refining the choice of  $r$  is of no help. What about refining the grid? The gap becomes unacceptable.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Consider one of the computed examples of a Huggett economy in (L&S, Ch. 18): Agents (households) invest only in IOUs and choose their financial assets from a discrete grid. The solution method comes down to varying the interest rate  $r$  until the corresponding aggregate asset holding  $a(r)$  equals 0.



A more scrupulous reader would observe the gap between the two best choices for  $r$  and try to close it. But refining the choice of  $r$  is of no help. What about refining the grid? The gap becomes unacceptable.

Despite what is generally believed  
the classical textbook approach cannot locate the equilibrium value for  $r$ !



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The **employment hours** (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ .

A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and **let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ .**

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ . Then

$$\lambda_{t+1}(a, s) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}, \sigma \in S, g(\alpha, \sigma) = a} \lambda_t(\alpha, \sigma) \mathcal{P}_\sigma(s), \quad a \in \mathcal{A}, \quad s \in S,$$

and  $\lambda_\infty = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \lambda_t$  is the long run steady-state distribution of the state of a single household.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ . Then

$$\lambda_{t+1}(a, s) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}, \sigma \in S, g(\alpha, \sigma) = a} \lambda_t(\alpha, \sigma) \mathcal{P}_\sigma(s), \quad a \in \mathcal{A}, \quad s \in S,$$

and  $\lambda_\infty = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \lambda_t$  is the long run steady-state distribution of the state of a single household.

$\lambda_\infty$  is then re-interpreted as the long run cross-sectional distribution of households over  $\mathcal{A} \times S$

$$\text{and the market clearing is } a(r) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{a \in \mathcal{A}, s \in S} g(a, s) \lambda_\infty(a, s) = 0.$$



Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ . Then

$$\lambda_{t+1}(a, s) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}, \sigma \in S, g(\alpha, \sigma) = a} \lambda_t(\alpha, \sigma) \mathcal{P}_\sigma(s), \quad a \in \mathcal{A}, \quad s \in S,$$

and  $\lambda_\infty = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \lambda_t$  is the long run steady-state distribution of the state of a single household.

$\lambda_\infty$  is then re-interpreted as the long run cross-sectional distribution of households over  $\mathcal{A} \times S$

$$\text{and the market clearing is } a(r) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{a \in \mathcal{A}, s \in S} g(a, s) \lambda_\infty(a, s) = 0.$$

The idea is to find the zero of the function  $r \rightsquigarrow a(r)$ .

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ . Then

$$\lambda_{t+1}(a, s) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}, \sigma \in S, g(\alpha, \sigma) = a} \lambda_t(\alpha, \sigma) \mathcal{P}_\sigma(s), \quad a \in \mathcal{A}, \quad s \in S,$$

and  $\lambda_\infty = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \lambda_t$  is the long run steady-state distribution of the state of a single household.

$\lambda_\infty$  is then re-interpreted as the long run cross-sectional distribution of households over  $\mathcal{A} \times S$

$$\text{and the market clearing is } a(r) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{a \in \mathcal{A}, s \in S} g(a, s) \lambda_\infty(a, s) = 0.$$

The idea is to find the zero of the function  $r \rightsquigarrow a(r)$ .



Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ . Then

$$\lambda_{t+1}(a, s) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}, \sigma \in S, g(\alpha, \sigma) = a} \lambda_t(\alpha, \sigma) \mathcal{P}_\sigma(s), \quad a \in \mathcal{A}, \quad s \in S,$$

and  $\lambda_\infty = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \lambda_t$  is the **long run steady-state distribution of the state of a single household**.

$\lambda_\infty$  is then re-interpreted as the **long run cross-sectional distribution of households** over  $\mathcal{A} \times S$  ?

$$\text{and the market clearing is } a(r) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{a \in \mathcal{A}, s \in S} g(a, s) \lambda_\infty(a, s) = 0.$$

The idea is to find the zero of the function  $r \rightsquigarrow a(r)$ . ?

Let us examine briefly the solution procedure from Ch. 18 in L&S. The employment hours (per period) fluctuate inside  $S = (e^{-1.2}, e^{-0.8}, e^{-0.4}, e^0, e^{0.4}, e^{0.8}, e^{1.2}) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}^7$  with transition matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ . A generic (“atomistic”) household is faced with the (private) Bellman equation

$$V(a_t, s_t) = \max_{c_t, a_{t+1}} \left( U(c_t) + \beta \sum_{\sigma \in S} \mathcal{P}_{s_t}(\sigma) V(a_{t+1}, \sigma) \right), \quad t = 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$c_t + a_{t+1} = (1 + r)a_t + ws_t, \quad s_t \in S, \quad c_t > 0, \quad a_{t+1} \in \mathcal{A},$$

where  $a_{t+1}$  is the amount invested in IOU during period  $t$ , and  $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathbb{R}$  is a fixed finite grid.

Let  $g : \mathcal{A} \times S \mapsto \mathcal{A}$  denote the optimal policy function, let  $a_{t+1}^* = g(a_t, s_t) \in \mathcal{A}$  be the optimal investment in IOU, and let  $\lambda_t$  be the probability distribution of  $(a_t^*, s_t) \in \mathcal{A} \times S$ . Then

$$\lambda_{t+1}(a, s) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}, \sigma \in S, g(\alpha, \sigma) = a} \lambda_t(\alpha, \sigma) \mathcal{P}_\sigma(s), \quad a \in \mathcal{A}, \quad s \in S,$$

and  $\lambda_\infty = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \lambda_t$  is the long run steady-state distribution of the state of a single household.

$\lambda_\infty$  is then re-interpreted as the long run cross-sectional distribution of households over  $\mathcal{A} \times S$  ?

$$\text{and the market clearing is } a(r) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{a \in \mathcal{A}, s \in S} g(a, s) \lambda_\infty(a, s) = 0.$$

The idea is to find the zero of the function  $r \rightsquigarrow a(r)$ . ?

**N.B.** If the agents can sample their individual state  $(a, s)$  from the law  $\lambda_\infty$  – *independently from one another* – then the cross-sectional distribution will indeed be  $\lambda_\infty$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

**N.B.** No two households can solve their savings problems independently, since optimality requires:

$$\frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^1)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^1)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})] = S_t = \frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^2)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^2)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})].$$

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

**N.B.** No two households can solve their savings problems independently, since optimality requires:

$$\frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^1)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^1)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})] = S_t = \frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^2)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^2)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})].$$

**N.B.** The sum of any finite number of i.i.d. r.v. can be 0 only if every r.v. is 0.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**N.B.** No two households can solve their savings problems independently, since optimality requires:

$$\frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^1)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^1)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})] = S_t = \frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^2)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^2)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})].$$

**N.B.** The sum of any finite number of i.i.d. r.v. can be 0 only if every r.v. is 0. That this creates a problem when it comes to market clearing has been known for some time – see the “exact law of large numbers” (Duffie and Sun, 2012, 2019).

© 2019

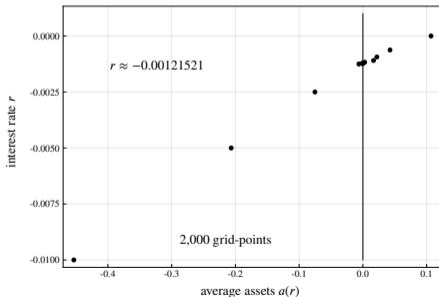
by Andrew Lyasoff

**N.B.** No two households can solve their savings problems independently, since optimality requires:

$$\frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^1)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^1)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})] = S_t = \frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^2)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^2)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})].$$

**N.B.** The sum of any finite number of i.i.d. r.v. can be 0 only if every r.v. is 0. That this creates a problem when it comes to market clearing has been known for some time – see the “exact law of large numbers” (Duffie and Sun, 2012, 2019).

**N.B.** The classical (DP) approach *can* produce the equilibrium if there are only 2 employment states:



© 2019

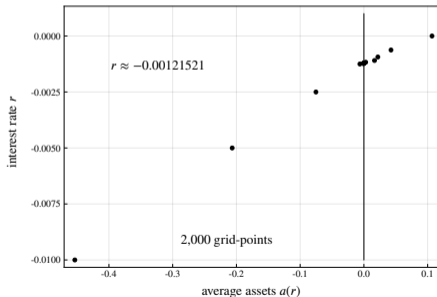
by Andrew Lyasoff

**N.B.** No two households can solve their savings problems independently, since optimality requires:

$$\frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^1)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^1)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})] = S_t = \frac{\beta}{\partial U(c_t^2)} \mathbb{E}_t [\partial U(c_{t+1}^2)(S_{t+1} + D_{t+1})].$$

**N.B.** The sum of any finite number of i.i.d. r.v. can be 0 only if every r.v. is 0. That this creates a problem when it comes to market clearing has been known for some time – see the “exact law of large numbers” (Duffie and Sun, 2012, 2019).

**N.B.** The classical (DP) approach *can* produce the equilibrium if there are only 2 employment states:



**N.B.** There is a continuous-time version: Achdou et al. (2014) Phil. Trans. R. Soc. A 372: 20130397

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.”

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

**N.B.** In the context of general incomplete-market equilibria (GEI) the asset prices are endogenous, and the private control problems are indeterminate until all agents agree on those prices.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

**N.B.** In the context of general incomplete-market equilibria (GEI) the asset prices are endogenous, and the private control problems are indeterminate until all agents agree on those prices. The agents act as “price takers,” but the prices must be such that every agent can make an optimal choice (given their respective state) and the markets clear.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

**N.B.** In the context of general incomplete-market equilibria (GEI) the asset prices are endogenous, and the private control problems are indeterminate until all agents agree on those prices. The agents act as “price takers,” but the prices must be such that every agent can make an optimal choice (given their respective state) and the markets clear.

“Solving  $N$  player games for Nash equilibria is often difficult, even for one period deterministic games, and the strategy behind the theory of mean field games is to search for simplifications in the limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$  of large games.” (Carmona & Delarue, Vol. I).

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

**N.B.** In the context of general incomplete-market equilibria (GEI) the asset prices are endogenous, and the private control problems are indeterminate until all agents agree on those prices. The agents act as “price takers,” but the prices must be such that every agent can make an optimal choice (given their respective state) and the markets clear.

“Solving  $N$  player games for Nash equilibria is often difficult, even for one period deterministic games, and the strategy behind the theory of mean field games is to search for simplifications in the limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$  of large games.” (Carmona & Delarue, Vol. I). However, see (Dumas & L, 2012).

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

**N.B.** In the context of general incomplete-market equilibria (GEI) the asset prices are endogenous, and the private control problems are indeterminate until all agents agree on those prices. The agents act as “price takers,” but the prices must be such that every agent can make an optimal choice (given their respective state) and the markets clear.

“Solving  $N$  player games for Nash equilibria is often difficult, even for one period deterministic games, and the strategy behind the theory of mean field games is to search for simplifications in the limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$  of large games.” (Carmona & Delarue, Vol. I). However, see (Dumas & L, 2012).

**N.B.** In what follows the number of agents will be assumed large, **but there will be no passing to the limit as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ .**

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

In the model proposed by Lasry and Lions (2006) the players influence each other in their private decisions, but only through the aggregate empirical distribution of their private states.

The previous slides provide enough motivation to consider (in the context of GEI) the possibility that the agents' private choices are to be made in “an orchestra.” Such a situation may be thought of as “implicitly coupled feedback forms of a multitude of closed loop controls,” but the use of “implicit” and “coupled” complicates the notion of “Nash system” and “Nash equilibrium.”

In some models the “representative player” point of view may not be implementable; the private states may not be asymptotically independent as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ; it may not be possible to encode the cross-sectional distribution of the private states into a single McKean-Vlasov equation.

**N.B.** In the context of general incomplete-market equilibria (GEI) the asset prices are endogenous, and the private control problems are indeterminate until all agents agree on those prices. The agents act as “price takers,” but the prices must be such that every agent can make an optimal choice (given their respective state) and the markets clear.

“Solving  $N$  player games for Nash equilibria is often difficult, even for one period deterministic games, and the strategy behind the theory of mean field games is to search for simplifications in the limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$  of large games.” (Carmona & Delarue, Vol. I). However, see (Dumas & L, 2012).

**N.B.** In what follows the number of agents will be assumed large, but there will be no passing to the limit as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

Background and Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models

Computation Strategy

Computed Examples with Private IOUs Only

Finite Mean Field Games and Control with Markovian Shocks

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields (an Illustration)

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Some Final Thoughts



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

Background and Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

## Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models

Computation Strategy

Computed Examples with Private IOUs Only

## Finite Mean Field Games and Control with Markovian Shocks

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

## Decoupling Fields (an Illustration)

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

## Some Final Thoughts

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

Background and Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

## Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models

Computation Strategy

Computed Examples with Private IOUs Only

## Finite Mean Field Games and Control with Markovian Shocks

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

## Decoupling Fields (an Illustration)

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

## Some Final Thoughts

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

Background and Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

## Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models

Computation Strategy

Computed Examples with Private IOUs Only

## Finite Mean Field Games and Control with Markovian Shocks

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

## Decoupling Fields (an Illustration)

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Some Final Thoughts

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

Background and Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

## Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models

Computation Strategy

Computed Examples with Private IOUs Only

## Finite Mean Field Games and Control with Markovian Shocks

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

## Decoupling Fields (an Illustration)

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

## Some Final Thoughts

Dual Approach to  
GEI

**Background and  
Motivation**

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to  
GEI

**Background and  
Motivation**

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

(a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

- (a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”
- (b) a special re-timing of the first order conditions (FOCs), such that at every step in the recursion one solves for certain control variables attached to the current period and other control variables attached to the next period.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

- (a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”
- (b) a special re-timing of the first order conditions (FOCs), such that at every step in the recursion one solves for certain control variables attached to the current period and other control variables attached to the next period.

The result is a computable program that overcomes the forward-backward conundrum.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

- (a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”
- (b) a special re-timing of the first order conditions (FOCs), such that at every step in the recursion one solves for certain control variables attached to the current period and other control variables attached to the next period.

The result is a computable program that overcomes the forward-backward conundrum.

This approach is essentially a reinterpretation (with a twist)  
of the principle of maximum and the idea of decoupling fields.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

- (a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”
- (b) a special re-timing of the first order conditions (FOCs), such that at every step in the recursion one solves for certain control variables attached to the current period and other control variables attached to the next period.

The result is a computable program that overcomes the forward-backward conundrum.

This approach is essentially a reinterpretation (with a twist)  
of the principle of maximum and the idea of decoupling fields.

The twist, however, is substantial and both concepts will have to be rebuilt from scratch.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

- (a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”
- (b) a special re-timing of the first order conditions (FOCs), such that at every step in the recursion one solves for certain control variables attached to the current period and other control variables attached to the next period.

The result is a computable program that overcomes the forward-backward conundrum.

This approach is essentially a reinterpretation (with a twist)  
of the principle of maximum and the idea of decoupling fields.

The twist, however, is substantial and both concepts will have to be rebuilt from scratch.

We shall work mostly in discrete time, where the intuition is cleaner and the mathematical technicalities are fewer.

The key steps in the dual method proposed by (Dumas & L 2012) are:

- (a) the use of consumption (instead of financial wealth) as a “state variable;”
- (b) a special re-timing of the first order conditions (FOCs), such that at every step in the recursion one solves for certain control variables attached to the current period and other control variables attached to the next period.

The result is a computable program that overcomes the forward-backward conundrum.

This approach is essentially a reinterpretation (with a twist)  
of the principle of maximum and the idea of decoupling fields.

The twist, however, is substantial and both concepts will have to be rebuilt from scratch.

We shall work mostly in discrete time, where the intuition is cleaner and the mathematical technicalities are fewer.

What follows is an extension of (Dumas & L 2012) for the case infinitely many agents, with a bridge to mean field games and control.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

The employment in every household follows – independently from all other households – a Markov chain with a finite state space  $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathbb{R}_+$  and transition matrix  $\mathcal{P} = (\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S})$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1, s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

The employment in every household follows – independently from all other households – a Markov chain with a finite state space  $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathbb{R}_+$  and transition matrix  $\mathcal{P} = (\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S})$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1, s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** An employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  corresponds to  $s/L$  units of actual labor, and the aggregate amount of installed labor during any one period is  $N \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{s}{L} (\pi(s)L) = \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} s\pi(s)$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

The employment in every household follows – independently from all other households – a Markov chain with a finite state space  $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathbb{R}_+$  and transition matrix  $\mathcal{P} = (\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S})$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1, s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** An employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  corresponds to  $s/L$  units of actual labor, and the aggregate amount of installed labor during any one period is  $N \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{s}{L} (\pi(s)L) = \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} s\pi(s)$ .

Assume a constant-return-to-scale production function with stochastic TFP:

$$F_{t+1}(K_t, N) = \Xi_{t+1} K_t^\alpha N^{1-\alpha}$$

with  $K_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the aggregate capital stock installed at time } t$ .

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

The employment in every household follows – independently from all other households – a Markov chain with a finite state space  $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathbb{R}_+$  and transition matrix  $\mathcal{P} = (\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S})$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1, s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** An employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  corresponds to  $s/L$  units of actual labor, and the aggregate amount of installed labor during any one period is  $N \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{s}{L} (\pi(s)L) = \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} s\pi(s)$ .

Assume a constant-return-to-scale production function with stochastic TFP:

$$F_{t+1}(K_t, N) = \Xi_{t+1} K_t^\alpha N^{1-\alpha}$$

with  $K_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the aggregate capital stock installed at time } t$ .

**N.B.** Installed capital depreciates at rate  $0 < \delta < 1$ .

The TFP  $(\Xi_t)$  follows a MC with state space  $\mathcal{X} \subset \mathbb{R}_{++}, |\mathcal{X}| < \infty$ , and transition matrix  $Q = (Q_x(\xi), x, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$  that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1, x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

The employment in every household follows – independently from all other households – a Markov chain with a finite state space  $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathbb{R}_+$  and transition matrix  $\mathcal{P} = (\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S})$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1, s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** An employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  corresponds to  $s/L$  units of actual labor, and the aggregate amount of installed labor during any one period is  $N \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{s}{L} (\pi(s)L) = \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} s\pi(s)$ .

Assume a constant-return-to-scale production function with stochastic TFP:

$$F_{t+1}(K_t, N) = \Xi_{t+1} K_t^\alpha N^{1-\alpha}$$

with  $K_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the aggregate capital stock installed at time } t$ .

**N.B.** Installed capital depreciates at rate  $0 < \delta < 1$ .

The TFP  $(\Xi_t)$  follows a MC with state space  $\mathcal{X} \subset \mathbb{R}_{++}, |\mathcal{X}| < \infty$ , and transition matrix  $Q = (Q_x(\xi), x, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$  that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1, x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

$\mathcal{H} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the collection of economic agents, with } L = |\mathcal{H}| \text{ assumed to be “very large.”}$

Time is discrete  $t \in \mathcal{N}_T \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{0, 1, \dots, T\}$ , and the economic agents are ex-ante identical, with a common utility  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow U(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ , which is as nice as needed.

The employment in every household follows – independently from all other households – a Markov chain with a finite state space  $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathbb{R}_+$  and transition matrix  $\mathcal{P} = (\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S})$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1, s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** An employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  corresponds to  $s/L$  units of actual labor, and the aggregate amount of installed labor during any one period is  $N \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{s}{L} (\pi(s)L) = \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} s\pi(s)$ .

Assume a constant-return-to-scale production function with stochastic TFP:

$$F_{t+1}(K_t, N) = \Xi_{t+1} K_t^\alpha N^{1-\alpha}$$

with  $K_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the aggregate capital stock installed at time } t$ .

**N.B.** Installed capital depreciates at rate  $0 < \delta < 1$ .

The TFP ( $\Xi_t$ ) follows a MC with state space  $\mathcal{X} \subset \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $|\mathcal{X}| < \infty$ , and transition matrix  $Q = (Q_x(\xi), x, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$  that admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1, x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

**N.B.** The rental rates for labor and capital are:

$$w_{t+1} = \Xi_{t+1} (1 - \alpha) (K_t/N)^\alpha \quad \text{and} \quad \rho_{t+1} = \Xi_{t+1} \alpha (K_t/N)^{\alpha-1}.$$



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume,

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

- (a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU,

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

- (a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

**Model Description**

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Households that are in the same employment state  
and choose the same consumption level (i.e., consumption record) are identical.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Households that are in the same employment state and choose the same consumption level (i.e., consumption record) are identical.

Let  $\mathcal{F} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the space of cumulative distribution functions over } \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Households that are in the same employment state and choose the same consumption level (i.e., consumption record) are identical.

Let  $\mathcal{F} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the space of cumulative distribution functions over } \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

The collective state of the population can be described as an element  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , i.e., as a family of CDFs on the consumption space:  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $s \in S$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Households that are in the same employment state and choose the same consumption level (i.e., consumption record) are identical.

Let  $\mathcal{F} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the space of cumulative distribution functions over } \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

The collective state of the population can be described as an element  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , i.e., as a family of CDFs on the consumption space:  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s(c) \in [0, 1], s \in S$ .

**N.B.** The number of households in states  $(s, c)$  with  $c_1 < c \leq c_2$  is:  $\pi(s)(F_s(c_2) - F_s(c_1))|\mathcal{H}|$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Households that are in the same employment state and choose the same consumption level (i.e., consumption record) are identical.

Let  $\mathcal{F} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \mathcal{F}$  the space of cumulative distribution functions over  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

The collective state of the population can be described as an element  $f \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , i.e., as a family of CDFs on the consumption space:  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s(c) \in [0, 1], s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** The number of households in states  $(s, c)$  with  $c_1 < c \leq c_2$  is:  $\pi(s)(F_s(c_2) - F_s(c_1))|\mathcal{H}|$ .

In every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , the choice of a consumption record,  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , for an agent in employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , together with the choice of a collective (consumption) state  $f \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , completely determines that agent's exiting portfolio record and their next period consumption record, contingent upon the next period realizations of the aggregate state  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and the employment state  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

During every period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , a household can:

(a) consume, (b) invest in a risk-free private IOU, and (c) invest in productive capital.

**N.B.** A consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $c/L$ .

Households that are in the same employment state and choose the same consumption level (i.e., consumption record) are identical.

Let  $\mathcal{F} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \mathcal{F}$  the space of cumulative distribution functions over  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

The collective state of the population can be described as an element  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , i.e., as a family of CDFs on the consumption space:  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s(c) \in [0, 1], s \in S$ .

**N.B.** The number of households in states  $(s, c)$  with  $c_1 < c \leq c_2$  is:  $\pi(s)(F_s(c_2) - F_s(c_1))|\mathcal{H}|$ .

In every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , the choice of a consumption record,  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , for an agent in employment state  $s \in S$ , together with the choice of a collective (consumption) state  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , completely determines that agent's exiting portfolio record and their next period consumption record, contingent upon the next period realizations of the aggregate state  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and the employment state  $\sigma \in S$ .

The portfolio record  $\{\theta_{t,x,s}(c, f), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f)\}$  corresponds to an actual investment in the bond of  $\theta_{t,x,s}(c, f)/L$  and an actual investment in the capital stock of  $\vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f)/L$ . The next period consumption record  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, f)$  corresponds to an actual consumption level of  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, f)/L$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

**Equilibrium**

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

**Equilibrium**

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

## Definition of Equilibrium

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

**Equilibrium**

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

**Equilibrium**

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of:

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (c, f) \quad \rightsquigarrow \quad \theta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \quad \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \quad v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

**Equilibrium**

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, f) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, f) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, f) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, f) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT,**

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, f) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, f) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT**, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, f) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, f) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT**, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , having all agents act as *rational price takers*, for the returns determined by  $r_t(x, f)$  and  $K_t(x, f)$ , implies that:

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, f) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, f) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, f) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT**, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $f \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , having all agents act as *rational price takers*, for the returns determined by  $r_t(x, f)$  and  $K_t(x, f)$ , implies that:

(a) the cross-sectional distribution of agents over the consumption space at the end of period  $t$  is  $f$ ;

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (x, F) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT**, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $F \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , having all agents act as *rational price takers*, for the returns determined by  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$ , implies that:

(a) the cross-sectional distribution of agents over the consumption space at the end of period  $t$  is  $F$ ;

(b) the exiting portfolio record for an agent who is in employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and has chosen (as a rational price taker) the consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  is  $\{\theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F)\}$ ;



## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, F) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT**, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $F \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , having all agents act as *rational price takers*, for the returns determined by  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$ , implies that:

(a) the cross-sectional distribution of agents over the consumption space at the end of period  $t$  is  $F$ ;

(b) the exiting portfolio record for an agent who is in employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and has chosen (as a rational price taker) the consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  is  $\{\theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F)\}$ ;

(c) the period  $(t + 1)$  consumption record for the same agent, contingent upon the realizations of  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , is  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)$ ;

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, F) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

**ALL CHOSEN SO THAT**, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $F \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , having all agents act as *rational price takers*, for the returns determined by  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$ , implies that:

(a) the cross-sectional distribution of agents over the consumption space at the end of period  $t$  is  $F$ ;

(b) the exiting portfolio record for an agent who is in employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and has chosen (as a rational price taker) the consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  is  $\{\theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F)\}$ ;

(c) the period  $(t + 1)$  consumption record for the same agent, contingent upon the realizations of  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , is  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)$ ;

and (d) the markets clear:

$$\sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) dF_s(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) dF_s(c) = K_t(x, F).$$

## Definition of Equilibrium

Equilibrium in the economy described in the previous slides is every choice of: (a) a collection of mappings, for all  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ :

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++};$$

(b) a collection of assignments (representing risk-free rates and installed productive capital)

$$\mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{F}^S \ni (x, F) \rightsquigarrow r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}, K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \text{ for all } t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1};$$

ALL CHOSEN SO THAT, given any  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and  $F \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , having all agents act as *rational price takers*, for the returns determined by  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$ , implies that:

(a) the cross-sectional distribution of agents over the consumption space at the end of period  $t$  is  $F$ ;

(b) the exiting portfolio record for an agent who is in employment state  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and has chosen (as a rational price taker) the consumption record  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$  is  $\{\theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F)\}$ ;

(c) the period  $(t + 1)$  consumption record for the same agent, contingent upon the realizations of  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , is  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)$ ;

and (d) the markets clear:

$$\sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) dF_s(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) dF_s(c) = K_t(x, F).$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

At time  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$  an agent would enter the employment state  $s \in S$  with wealth  $z/L$  for

$$z \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \theta_{t-1} r_{t-1} + \vartheta_{t-1} \rho_t + w_t s,$$

which amount is treated as a given resource.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs  
Recursive AlgorithmBewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG  
Generic PM Setup  
MetaprogramDecoupling Fields  
Discrete Time  
Continuous Time

Conclusion

At time  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$  an agent would enter the employment state  $s \in S$  with wealth  $z/L$  for

$$z \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \theta_{t-1} r_{t-1} + \vartheta_{t-1} \rho_t + w_t s,$$

which amount is treated as a given resource.

Given any  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and any  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , the agent's value,  $V_{t,x,f,s}(z/L)$ , obtains from the optimization problem

$$\text{maximize}_{c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma)} \left( U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}} \sum_{\sigma \in S} V_{t+1, \xi, \bar{f}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) \right),$$

subject to:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) = \theta(1 + r_t(x, f)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi), \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S,$$

$$\text{and } \theta + \vartheta + c = z.$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

At time  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$  an agent would enter the employment state  $s \in S$  with wealth  $z/L$  for

$$z \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \theta_{t-1} r_{t-1} + \vartheta_{t-1} \rho_t + w_t s,$$

which amount is treated as a given resource.

Given any  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and any  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , the agent's value,  $V_{t,x,f,s}(z/L)$ , obtains from the optimization problem

$$\text{maximize}_{c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma)} \left( U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}} \sum_{\sigma \in S} V_{t+1, \xi, \tilde{f}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) \right),$$

subject to:

$$\begin{aligned} Z(\xi, \sigma) &= \theta(1 + r_t(x, f)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi), \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S, \\ &\text{and } \theta + \vartheta + c = z. \end{aligned}$$

**N.B.** The agent takes the present period  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$  and the next period  $\tilde{f} \in \mathbb{F}^S$  as given.



At time  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$  an agent would enter the employment state  $s \in S$  with wealth  $z/L$  for

$$z \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \theta_{t-1} r_{t-1} + \vartheta_{t-1} \rho_t + w_t s,$$

which amount is treated as a given resource.

Given any  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and any  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , the agent's value,  $V_{t,x,f,s}(z/L)$ , obtains from the optimization problem

$$\text{maximize}_{c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma)} \left( U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}} \sum_{\sigma \in S} V_{t+1, \xi, \tilde{f}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) \right),$$

subject to:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) = \theta(1 + r_t(x, f)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi), \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S,$$

$$\text{and } \theta + \vartheta + c = z.$$

**N.B.** The agent takes the present period  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$  and the next period  $\tilde{f} \in \mathbb{F}^S$  as given.

**N.B.** The aggregate (collectively decided) installed capital in state  $(x, f)$  is  $K_t(x, f)$  and

$$w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) = \xi(1 - \alpha)(K_t(x, f)/N)^\alpha \quad \text{and} \quad \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) = \xi\alpha(K_t(x, f)/N)^{\alpha-1}.$$

At time  $t \in \mathbb{N}_{T-1}$  an agent would enter the employment state  $s \in S$  with wealth  $z/L$  for

$$z \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \theta_{t-1} r_{t-1} + \vartheta_{t-1} \rho_t + w_t s,$$

which amount is treated as a given resource.

Given any  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and any  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , the agent's value,  $V_{t,x,f,s}(z/L)$ , obtains from the optimization problem

$$\text{maximize}_{c,\theta,\vartheta,Z(\xi,\sigma)} \left( U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}} \sum_{\sigma \in S} V_{t+1,\xi,\tilde{f},\sigma}(Z(\xi,\sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) \right),$$

subject to:

$$\begin{aligned} Z(\xi, \sigma) &= \theta(1 + r_t(x, f)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi), \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S, \\ &\text{and } \theta + \vartheta + c = z. \end{aligned}$$

**N.B.** The agent takes the present period  $f \in \mathbb{F}^S$  and the next period  $\tilde{f} \in \mathbb{F}^S$  as given.

**N.B.** The aggregate (collectively decided) installed capital in state  $(x, f)$  is  $K_t(x, f)$  and

$$w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) = \xi(1 - \alpha)(K_t(x, f)/N)^\alpha \quad \text{and} \quad \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) = \xi\alpha(K_t(x, f)/N)^{\alpha-1}.$$

**N.B.** The first set of constraints can be cast as:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) - \theta(1 + r_t(x, f)) - \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) - \sigma w_{t+1}(x, f, \xi) + \theta + \vartheta + c = z, \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The Lagrange multipliers (covariables) attached to the period  $(t + 1)$  constraints we put in the form  $\frac{\beta}{L} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  and the one attached to the period  $t$  constraint we put in the form  $\varphi/L$ .

The Lagrange multipliers (covariables) attached to the period  $(t + 1)$  constraints we put in the form

$\frac{\beta}{L} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  and the one attached to the period  $t$  constraint we put in the form  $\varphi/L$ .

The Lagrangian function for the period  $t$  private optimization problem is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S) = & U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} V_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma} (Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \\ & + \frac{\beta}{L} \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + \theta(1 + r_t(x, F)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) \right. \\ & \left. - \theta - \vartheta - c \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) + \frac{\varphi}{L} (z - \theta - \vartheta - c). \end{aligned}$$

The Lagrange multipliers (covariables) attached to the period  $(t + 1)$  constraints we put in the form  $\frac{\beta}{L} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  and the one attached to the period  $t$  constraint we put in the form  $\varphi/L$ .

The Lagrangian function for the period  $t$  private optimization problem is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S) = & U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} V_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \\ & + \frac{\beta}{L} \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + \theta(1 + r_t(x, F)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) \right. \\ & \left. - \theta - \vartheta - c \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) + \frac{\varphi}{L} (z - \theta - \vartheta - c). \end{aligned}$$

With  $\phi \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \varphi + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  the FOCs can be cast as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) &= V'_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L), \quad \phi = U'(c/L), \\ \phi &= (1 + r_t(x, F)) \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), \\ \phi &= \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma). \end{aligned}$$

The Lagrange multipliers (covariables) attached to the period  $(t + 1)$  constraints we put in the form  $\frac{\beta}{L} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  and the one attached to the period  $t$  constraint we put in the form  $\varphi/L$ .

The Lagrangian function for the period  $t$  private optimization problem is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S) = & U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} V_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \\ & + \frac{\beta}{L} \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + \theta(1 + r_t(x, F)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) \right. \\ & \left. - \theta - \vartheta - c \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) + \frac{\varphi}{L} (z - \theta - \vartheta - c). \end{aligned}$$

With  $\phi \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \varphi + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  the FOCs can be cast as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) &= V'_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L), \quad \phi = U'(c/L), \\ \phi &= (1 + r_t(x, F)) \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), \\ \phi &= \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma). \end{aligned}$$

the envelope theorem

$\Rightarrow$

$$V'_{t, x, F, S}(z/L) = \varphi + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) = \phi = U'(c/L).$$



The Lagrange multipliers (covariables) attached to the period  $(t + 1)$  constraints we put in the form  $\frac{\beta}{L} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  and the one attached to the period  $t$  constraint we put in the form  $\varphi/L$ .

The Lagrangian function for the period  $t$  private optimization problem is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(c, \theta, \vartheta, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}) = & U(c/L) + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} V_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma} (Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \\ & + \frac{\beta}{L} \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + \theta(1 + r_t(x, F)) + \vartheta \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) + \sigma w_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) \right. \\ & \left. - \theta - \vartheta - c \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) + \frac{\varphi}{L} (z - \theta - \vartheta - c). \end{aligned}$$

With  $\phi \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \varphi + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$  the FOCs can be cast as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) &= V'_{t+1, \xi, \bar{F}, \sigma} (Z(\xi, \sigma)/L), \quad \phi = U'(c/L), \\ \phi &= (1 + r_t(x, F)) \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma), \\ \phi &= \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma). \end{aligned}$$

the envelope theorem

$\Rightarrow$

$$V'_{t, x, F, S}(z/L) = \varphi + \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \Phi(\xi, \sigma) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) = \phi = U'(c/L).$$

N.B.

consumption  $\Leftrightarrow$  covariables

# The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

---

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

# The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

---

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

**The Private FOCs**

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

---

Since  $\Phi(\xi, \sigma) = V'_{t+1, \xi, \bar{f}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) = U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)$ , the last two FOCs give the kernel conditions :

$$1 = (1 + r_t(x, F))\beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma).$$

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

---

Since  $\Phi(\xi, \sigma) = V'_{t+1, \xi, \bar{f}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) = U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)$ , the last two FOCs give the kernel conditions :

$$1 = (1 + r_t(x, F))\beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma).$$

Using power utility (from now on)  $\Rightarrow \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} = U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/c).$

## The Dual (Principle of Maximum) Approach to GEI

Since  $\Phi(\xi, \sigma) = V'_{t+1, \xi, \bar{f}, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma)/L) = U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)$ , the last two FOCs give the kernel conditions :

$$1 = (1 + r_t(x, F))\beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} \rho_{t+1}(x, F, \xi) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma).$$

Using power utility (from now on)  $\Rightarrow \frac{U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/L)}{U'(c/L)} = U'(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F)/c)$ .

This removes  $L = |\mathcal{H}|$  from the picture, and removes the need for passing to the limit as  $L \rightarrow \infty$ , as long as  $L \approx \infty$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

At time  $t = T$  there is no future  $\Leftrightarrow \theta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, \vartheta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, v_{T,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0.$

---

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

At time  $t = T$  there is no future  $\Leftrightarrow \theta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, \vartheta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, v_{T,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0.$

---

Suppose that for some fixed  $0 \leq t < T$  the following demand functions are known

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathbb{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \text{ for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

At time  $t = T$  there is no future  $\Leftrightarrow \theta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, \vartheta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, v_{T,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0.$

---

Suppose that for some fixed  $0 \leq t < T$  the following demand functions are known

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathbb{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \text{ for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Given  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , choose and fix  $F \in \mathbb{F}$ , and make an ansatz choice for  $r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_+.$

At time  $t = T$  there is no future  $\Rightarrow \theta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, \vartheta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, v_{T,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0.$

Suppose that for some fixed  $0 \leq t < T$  the following demand functions are known

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathbb{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \text{ for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Given  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , choose and fix  $F \in \mathbb{F}$ , and make an ansatz choice for  $r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_+.$

For every fixed  $(s, c) \in S \times \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , consider the following system of  $2 + |\mathcal{X}| \times |S|$  equations, parameterized by  $(\tilde{f}^\xi \in \mathbb{F}^S, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$ , for the (same exact number of) unknowns  $\theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F),$  and  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S:$

$$\begin{aligned} 1 &= \beta(1 + r_t(x, F)) \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} U' \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) / c \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma), \\ 1 &= \beta \alpha (K_t(x, F) / N)^{\alpha-1} \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} U' \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) / c \right) \xi Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma), \\ \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) (1 + r_t(x, F)) + \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) &\left( \xi \alpha \frac{K_t(x, F)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi (1 - \alpha) \frac{K_t(x, F)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma \\ &= v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) + \theta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma} \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \tilde{f}^\xi \right) + \vartheta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma} \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \tilde{f}^\xi \right), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S. \end{aligned}$$

\*

At time  $t = T$  there is no future  $\Rightarrow \theta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, \vartheta_{T,x,s}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0, v_{T,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0.$

Suppose that for some fixed  $0 \leq t < T$  the following demand functions are known

$$\mathbb{R}_{++} \times \mathbb{F}^S \ni (c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F) \in \mathbb{R}, \vartheta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \text{ for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Given  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , choose and fix  $F \in \mathbb{F}$ , and make an ansatz choice for  $r_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $K_t(x, F) \in \mathbb{R}_+.$

For every fixed  $(s, c) \in S \times \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , consider the following system of  $2 + |\mathcal{X}| \times |S|$  equations, parameterized by  $(\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathbb{F}^S, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$ , for the (same exact number of) unknowns  $\theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F)$ , and  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S:$

$$\begin{aligned} 1 &= \beta(1 + r_t(x, F)) \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} U' \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) / c \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma), \\ 1 &= \beta \alpha (K_t(x, F) / N)^{\alpha-1} \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} U' \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) / c \right) \xi Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma), \\ \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) (1 + r_t(x, F)) + \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) &\left( \xi \alpha \frac{K_t(x, F)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi (1 - \alpha) \frac{K_t(x, F)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma \\ &= v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F) + \theta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma} \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \tilde{F}^\xi \right) + \vartheta_{t+1,\xi,\sigma} \left( v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \tilde{F}^\xi \right), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S. \end{aligned}$$

\*

Solving the system for all the choices of  $(s, c) \in S \times \mathbb{R}_{++}$  gives the functions:

$$(s, c) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \quad \sigma \in S.$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_\sigma^\xi(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s}) (v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_\sigma^\xi(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s}) (v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

If at least one of the identities in  $\star$  fails, the choice of  $\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  is to be modified accordingly (e.g., the right side of  $\star$  could be the next choice) and  $\star$  is to be solved again – until  $\star$  is satisfied.

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_\sigma^\xi(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s}) (v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

If at least one of the identities in  $\star$  fails, the choice of  $\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  is to be modified accordingly (e.g., the right side of  $\star$  could be the next choice) and  $\star$  is to be solved again – until  $\star$  is satisfied.

Once the identities in  $\star$  have been attained, the solution

$$(s, c) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \quad \sigma \in S,$$

gets accepted temporarily, and the following two market clearing conditions are to be tested:

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} 0, \quad \sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} K_t(x, F). \quad \star$$

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s}) (v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

If at least one of the identities in  $\star$  fails, the choice of  $\tilde{F}^{\xi} \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  is to be modified accordingly (e.g., the right side of  $\star$  could be the next choice) and  $\star$  is to be solved again – until  $\star$  is satisfied.

Once the identities in  $\star$  have been attained, the solution

$$(s, c) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \quad \sigma \in S,$$

gets accepted temporarily, and the following two market clearing conditions are to be tested:

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^{\infty} \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} 0, \quad \sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^{\infty} \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} K_t(x, F). \quad \star$$

If at least one of these conditions fails, then the ansatz choice of  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$  is to be modified and the entire process is to be repeated until  $\star$  holds.

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_\sigma^\xi(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s}) (v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

If at least one of the identities in  $\star$  fails, the choice of  $\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  is to be modified accordingly (e.g., the right side of  $\star$  could be the next choice) and  $\ast$  is to be solved again – until  $\star$  is satisfied.

Once the identities in  $\star$  have been attained, the solution

$$(s, c) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \quad \sigma \in S,$$

gets accepted temporarily, and the following two market clearing conditions are to be tested:

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} 0, \quad \sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} K_t(x, F). \quad \ast$$

If at least one of these conditions fails, then the ansatz choice of  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$  is to be modified and the entire process is to be repeated until  $\ast$  holds.

The same procedure is then repeated with various choices for  $F$ , so that the solution can be cast as

$$(s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_\sigma^\xi(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s})(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

If at least one of the identities in  $\star$  fails, the choice of  $\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  is to be modified accordingly (e.g., the right side of  $\star$  could be the next choice) and  $\ast$  is to be solved again – until  $\star$  is satisfied.

Once the identities in  $\star$  have been attained, the solution

$$(s, c) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \quad \sigma \in S,$$

gets accepted temporarily, and the following two market clearing conditions are to be tested:

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} 0, \quad \sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} K_t(x, F). \quad \ast$$

If at least one of these conditions fails, then the ansatz choice of  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$  is to be modified and the entire process is to be repeated until  $\ast$  holds.

The same procedure is then repeated with various choices for  $F$ , so that the solution can be cast as

$$(s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Finally, the same procedure is repeated with all other choices for  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

Now test the identities (between functions on  $\mathbb{R}_{++}$ )

$$\tilde{F}_\sigma^\xi(c) \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (d_{F_s})(v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F)^{-1}([0, c])) \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in S \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}. \quad \star$$

If at least one of the identities in  $\star$  fails, the choice of  $\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$  is to be modified accordingly (e.g., the right side of  $\star$  could be the next choice) and  $\ast$  is to be solved again – until  $\star$  is satisfied.

Once the identities in  $\star$  have been attained, the solution

$$(s, c) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \quad \sigma \in S,$$

gets accepted temporarily, and the following two market clearing conditions are to be tested:

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} 0, \quad \sum_{s \in S} \pi(s) \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F) d_{F_s}(c) \stackrel{?}{=} K_t(x, F). \quad \circledast$$

If at least one of these conditions fails, then the ansatz choice of  $r_t(x, F)$  and  $K_t(x, F)$  is to be modified and the entire process is to be repeated until  $\circledast$  holds.

The same procedure is then repeated with various choices for  $F$ , so that the solution can be cast as

$$(s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow \theta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad (s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{t,x,s}(c, F), \quad \text{and} \quad (s, c, F) \rightsquigarrow v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c, F), \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S.$$

Finally, the same procedure is repeated with all other choices for  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

After that the recursion can proceed to period  $(t - 1)$  – all the way to period  $t = 0$ .

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



Since all agents are exactly identical before the time  $t = 0$  aggregate shock  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and all private shocks  $s_i \in \mathcal{S}$ ,  $i \in \mathcal{H}$ , are realized, the actual (physical) distribution of the households,  $F^{\text{ini}} \in \mathbb{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , must be such that  $F^{\text{ini}}_s = \int \delta_{c_s}$ , for every  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

**Recursive Algorithm**

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Since all agents are exactly identical before the time  $t = 0$  aggregate shock  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and all private shocks  $s_i \in \mathcal{S}$ ,  $i \in \mathcal{H}$ , are realized, the actual (physical) distribution of the households,  $F^{\text{ini}} \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , must be such that  $F^{\text{ini}}_s = \int \delta_{c_s}$ , for every  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Thus,  $F^{\text{ini}}$  depends on  $|\mathcal{S}|$  unknown scalars  $c_s \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , which can be fixed from the following system of exactly  $|\mathcal{S}|$  equations:

$$\theta_{0,x,c_s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}}) + \vartheta_{0,x,s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}}) + c_s = x(1 - \alpha) \frac{K_{-1}^\alpha}{N^\alpha} s, \quad s \in \mathcal{S}.$$

(private borrowing/lending + investment + consumption = paycheck )

Since all agents are exactly identical before the time  $t = 0$  aggregate shock  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and all private shocks  $s_i \in \mathcal{S}$ ,  $i \in \mathcal{H}$ , are realized, the actual (physical) distribution of the households,  $F^{\text{ini}} \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , must be such that  $F^{\text{ini}}_s = \int \delta_{c_s}$ , for every  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Thus,  $F^{\text{ini}}$  depends on  $|\mathcal{S}|$  unknown scalars  $c_s \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , which can be fixed from the following system of exactly  $|\mathcal{S}|$  equations:

$$\theta_{0,x,c_s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}}) + \vartheta_{0,x,s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}}) + c_s = x(1 - \alpha) \frac{K_{-1}^\alpha}{N^\alpha} s, \quad s \in \mathcal{S}.$$

(private borrowing/lending + investment + consumption = paycheck)

**N.B.** The economy must be endowed with some “primordial” aggregate capital  $K_{-1}$ , which the agents do not hold by birth, for otherwise the production function cannot produce any wages during the initial period  $t = 0$ .

Since all agents are exactly identical before the time  $t = 0$  aggregate shock  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and all private shocks  $s_i \in \mathcal{S}$ ,  $i \in \mathcal{H}$ , are realized, the actual (physical) distribution of the households,  $F^{\text{ini}} \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ , must be such that  $F^{\text{ini}}_s = \int \delta_{c_s}$ , for every  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Thus,  $F^{\text{ini}}$  depends on  $|\mathcal{S}|$  unknown scalars  $c_s \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , which can be fixed from the following system of exactly  $|\mathcal{S}|$  equations:

$$\theta_{0,x,c_s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}}) + \vartheta_{0,x,s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}}) + c_s = x(1 - \alpha) \frac{K_{-1}^\alpha}{N^\alpha} s, \quad s \in \mathcal{S}.$$

(private borrowing/lending + investment + consumption = paycheck)

**N.B.** The economy must be endowed with some “primordial” aggregate capital  $K_{-1}$ , which the agents do not hold by birth, for otherwise the production function cannot produce any wages during the initial period  $t = 0$ .

All initial portfolios  $\theta_{0,x,s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}})$  and  $\vartheta_{0,x,s}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}})$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , are now fully determined, and so are the period  $t = 1$  private consumption plans  $v_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c_s, F^{\text{ini}})$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , and collective consumption choice  $\tilde{F}^\xi \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{S}}$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , from

$$\tilde{F}^\xi_\sigma(c) = \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_{s,\sigma}}{\pi(\sigma)} (dF_s^{\text{ini}})(v_{0,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot, F^{\text{ini}})^{-1}([0, c])), \quad \text{for all } c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}, \quad \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}.$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models  
Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $f^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models****Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

With  $U(c) = (c^{1-R} - 1)/R$ , the FOCs for household “ $c$ ” in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times S$  are:

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma \\ = v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c) + \theta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)) + \vartheta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S. \end{aligned}$$

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

With  $U(c) = (c^{1-R} - 1)/R$ , the FOCs for household “ $c$ ” in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times S$  are:

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma \\ = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \theta_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \vartheta_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S. \end{aligned}$$

**N.B.** Consumption is both a state variable and a “dual” variable.



**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

With  $U(c) = (c^{1-R} - 1)/R$ , the FOCs for household “ $c$ ” in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times S$  are:

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma \\ = v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c) + \theta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)) + \vartheta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S. \end{aligned}$$

**N.B.** Consumption is both a state variable and a “dual” variable. **The connection between the next period consumption and the present period consumption is essentially a connection between the next period covariables and the present period covariables** – whence the parallel with the principle of maximum.

**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

With  $U(c) = (c^{1-R} - 1)/R$ , the FOCs for household “ $c$ ” in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times S$  are:

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma$$

$$= v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c) + \theta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)) + \vartheta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

**N.B.** Consumption is both a state variable and a “dual” variable. The connection between the next period consumption and the present period consumption is essentially a connection between the next period covariables and the present period covariables – **whence the parallel with the principle of maximum.**

**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

With  $U(c) = (c^{1-R} - 1)/R$ , the FOCs for household “c” in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times S$  are:

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma \\ = v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c) + \theta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)) + \vartheta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S. \end{aligned}$$

**N.B.** Consumption is both a state variable and a “dual” variable. The connection between the next period consumption and the present period consumption is essentially a connection between the next period covariables and the present period covariables – whence the parallel with the principle of maximum.

**N.B.** One is faced with infinitely many optimization problems

**N.B.** With  $T = \infty$  the collective state  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ , attached to every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , remains constant and can be suppressed in the notation.

With  $U(c) = (c^{1-R} - 1)/R$ , the FOCs for household “ $c$ ” in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times S$  are:

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$1 = \beta \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma$$

$$= v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c) + \theta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)) + \vartheta_{\xi, \sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(c)), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

**N.B.** Consumption is both a state variable and a “dual” variable. The connection between the next period consumption and the present period consumption is essentially a connection between the next period covariables and the present period covariables – whence the parallel with the principle of maximum.

**N.B.** One is faced with infinitely many optimization problems that must be solved “in an orchestra,” together with the market clearing

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi_s \int_0^\infty \theta_{x,s}(c) dF^x_s(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in S} \pi_s \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{x,s}(c) dF^x_s(c) = K(x), \quad x \in \mathcal{X}.$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

## Definition

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

(1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

(1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;

(2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ ;

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models  
Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ ;

$\Leftrightarrow$  all chosen so that the **first order conditions** and the **market clearing** conditions hold.

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ ;

$\Leftrightarrow$  all chosen so that the first order conditions and the market clearing conditions hold.

The key step in the program that follows next is in the following connection:

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;

$\Leftrightarrow$  all chosen so that the first order conditions and the market clearing conditions hold.

The key step in the program that follows next is in the following connection:

The collective consumption states,  $F^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , solve:

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S} \frac{\psi(x) Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi(s) P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} F_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(c)), \quad c \in ]0, \bar{c}], \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;

$\Leftrightarrow$  all chosen so that the first order conditions and the market clearing conditions hold.

The key step in the program that follows next is in the following connection:

The collective consumption states,  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , solve:

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S} \frac{\psi(x) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} F_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(c)), \quad c \in ]0, \bar{c}], \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

**N.B.** (a) The collective consumption states  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , obtain from the collective FOCs.



## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;

$\Leftrightarrow$  all chosen so that the first order conditions and the market clearing conditions hold.

The key step in the program that follows next is in the following connection:

The collective consumption states,  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , solve:

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S} \frac{\psi(x) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} F_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(c)), \quad c \in ]0, \bar{c}], \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

**N.B.** (a) The collective consumption states  $F^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , obtain from the collective FOCs.

(b) Together with the collective kernel conditions, the last relation forces the individual savings problems to be coordinated.

## Definition

*Equilibrium* in this economy is any choice of:

- (1) aggregate physical capital  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and interest rate  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$  attached to every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ;
- (2) portfolio mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \theta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;
- (3) next-period-consumption mappings  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ ;
- (4) distribution functions  $\mathbb{R}_{++} \ni c \rightsquigarrow F_s^x(c) \in [0, 1]$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in S$ ;

$\Leftrightarrow$  all chosen so that the first order conditions and the market clearing conditions hold.

The key step in the program that follows next is in the following connection:

The collective consumption states,  $f^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , solve:

$$F_s^\xi(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S} \frac{\psi(x) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} F_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(c)), \quad c \in ]0, \bar{c}], \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S.$$

- N.B.** (a) The collective consumption states  $f^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , obtain from the collective FOCs.
- (b) Together with the collective kernel conditions, the last relation forces the individual savings problems to be coordinated.
- (c) This coordination is also a connection between the Lagrange multipliers attached to two consecutive time periods – principle of maximum again.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models**

**Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models****Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models****Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

**Bewley Models****Revisited**

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

We have the following system for every choice of  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ :

$$\theta_{x,s}(c) (1 + r(x) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S},$$



Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

We have the following system for every choice of  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ :

$$\theta_{x,s}(c) (1 + r(x) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S},$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma).$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

We have the following system for every choice of  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ :

$$\theta_{x,s}(c) (1 + r(x) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S},$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma).$$

**Legend:** ● = parameter, ● = unknown, ● = given (from the previous step), ● = ansatz choice.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

We have the following system for every choice of  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ :

$$\theta_{x,s}(c) (1 + r(x) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S},$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma).$$

**Legend:** ● = parameter, ● = unknown, ● = given (from the previous step), ● = ansatz choice.

**N.B.** For any fixed  $c$  (and fixed  $s$  and  $x$ ), this system contains  $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  equations, for exactly the same number of unknowns:  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ .

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

We have the following system for every choice of  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ :

$$\theta_{x,s}(c) (1 + r(x) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S},$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma).$$

**Legend:**  $\odot$  = parameter,  $\ominus$  = unknown,  $\bullet$  = given (from the previous step),  $\odot$  = ansatz choice.

**N.B.** For any fixed  $c$  (and fixed  $s$  and  $x$ ), this system contains  $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  equations, for exactly the same number of unknowns:  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ .

The cross-sectional distribution of households in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{S}$  is also a fixed point from:

$$F_s^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\psi_x Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi_s P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \tilde{F}_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(c)).$$

Solving for the equilibrium comes down to computing the following functions (of private consumption)

$$\theta_{x,s}(\cdot), \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot), v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot), \text{ and } F_s^x(\cdot), \quad \text{for } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

**N.B.** These objects will be computed as cubic splines.

The idea is to turn the FOCs and the market clearing into a **recursive program** to yield a “fixed point.”

We have the following system for every choice of  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  and  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ :

$$\theta_{x,s}(c) (1 + r(x) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S},$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \left( \frac{c}{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)} \right)^R \left( \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma).$$

**Legend:** ● = parameter, ● = unknown, ● = given (from the previous step), ● = ansatz choice.

**N.B.** For any fixed  $c$  (and fixed  $s$  and  $x$ ), this system contains  $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  equations, for exactly the same number of unknowns:  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ .

The cross-sectional distribution of households in state  $(x, s) \in \mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{S}$  is also a fixed point from:

$$F_s^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\psi_x Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi_s P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \tilde{F}_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(c)).$$

**Market clearing:**

$$\sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^\infty \theta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^\infty \vartheta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = K(x).$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

The **recursive meta-program** for computing the equilibrium is the following:

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

The **recursive meta-program** for computing the equilibrium is the following:

**Step 0:** Make an ansatz choice for  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (a total of  $2|\mathcal{X}|$  scalar values). Make an ansatz choice for the collection of portfolio functions  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Go to step 1.

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ .

All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

The **recursive meta-program** for computing the equilibrium is the following:

**Step 0:** Make an ansatz choice for  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (a total of  $2|\mathcal{X}|$  scalar values). Make an ansatz choice for the collection of portfolio functions  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Go to step 1.

**Step 1:** For all choices of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and certain choices of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , solve the system

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1+r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1-\alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1+r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma);$$

for the unknowns ( $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  in number)  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ . All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

The **recursive meta-program** for computing the equilibrium is the following:

**Step 0:** Make an ansatz choice for  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (a total of  $2|\mathcal{X}|$  scalar values). Make an ansatz choice for the collection of portfolio functions  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Go to step 1.

**Step 1:** For all choices of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and certain choices of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , solve the system

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma);$$

for the unknowns ( $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  in number)  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Find the smallest  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , denoted  $\bar{c}$ , with the property  $c \geq v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$  for all  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ .

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ . All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

The **recursive meta-program** for computing the equilibrium is the following:

**Step 0:** Make an ansatz choice for  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (a total of  $2|\mathcal{X}|$  scalar values). Make an ansatz choice for the collection of portfolio functions  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Go to step 1.

**Step 1:** For all choices of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and certain choices of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , solve the system

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1 + r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1 - \alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1 + r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma);$$

for the unknowns ( $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  in number)  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Find the smallest  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , denoted  $\bar{c}$ , with the property  $c \geq v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$  for all  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ . Construct a uniform (equidistant) finite grid, denoted  $\mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ , on the interval  $]0, \bar{c}]$  (note the exclusion of 0).

**N.B.** There is an *endogenous* upper bound on consumption given by:

$$\bar{c} = \inf \{ c \in \mathbb{R}_{++} : v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) \leq c \text{ for every } x, \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S} \}.$$

and this means that one can work on a finite consumption range  $c \in ]0, \bar{c}]$ , instead of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ . All functions will be stored as *cubic splines* defined on a sufficiently dense grid covering  $]0, \bar{c}]$ .

The **recursive meta-program** for computing the equilibrium is the following:

**Step 0:** Make an ansatz choice for  $K(x) \in \mathbb{R}_+$  and  $r(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (a total of  $2|\mathcal{X}|$  scalar values). Make an ansatz choice for the collection of portfolio functions  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Go to step 1.

**Step 1:** For all choices of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and certain choices of  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , solve the system

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1+r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1-\alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1+r(x)) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) Q_x(\xi) P_s(\sigma);$$

for the unknowns ( $|\mathcal{X}| \times |\mathcal{S}| + 2$  in number)  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ . Find the smallest  $c \in \mathbb{R}_{++}$ , denoted  $\bar{c}$ , with the property  $c \geq v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$  for all  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ . Construct a uniform (equidistant) finite grid, denoted  $\mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ , on the interval  $]0, \bar{c}]$  (note the exclusion of 0). Go to step 2.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Step 2: For every choice of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ , solve

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1+r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1-\alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S};$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1+r(x)) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

for the unknowns  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

Step 2: For every choice of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ , solve

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1+r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1-\alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S};$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1+r(x)) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

for the unknowns  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

By interpolating the respective values, define the functions  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ .

Step 2: For every choice of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ , solve

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1+r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1-\alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S};$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1+r(x)) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

for the unknowns  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

By interpolating the respective values, define the functions  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ .

Define uniform interpolation grids on the ranges of the functions  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$ , compute the inverse values of those grid-points and, finally, define the inverse functions  $(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(\cdot)$  as the cubic splines obtained by interpolating the inverse values over the respective grids.

Step 2: For every choice of  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ , solve

$$\theta_{x,s}(c)(1+r(x)) + \vartheta_{x,s}(c) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) + \xi(1-\alpha) \frac{K(x)^\alpha}{N^\alpha} \sigma = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) + \tilde{\theta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)) + \tilde{\vartheta}_{\xi,\sigma}(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)),$$

$$\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S};$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) (1+r(x)) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) = \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \partial U \left( \frac{v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \xi \alpha \frac{K(x)^{\alpha-1}}{N^{\alpha-1}} - \delta \right) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma),$$

for the unknowns  $\theta_{x,s}(c)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(c)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

By interpolating the respective values, define the functions  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ , and  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$ .

Define uniform interpolation grids on the ranges of the functions  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$ , compute the inverse values of those grid-points and, finally, define the inverse functions  $(v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}(\cdot)$  as the cubic splines obtained by interpolating the inverse values over the respective grids. Go to step 3.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 3:** If this is the first visit to step 3, make an ansatz choice for the collection of distribution functions

$\tilde{F}^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (say, choose these functions to give the uniform distribution on  $]0, \bar{c}[$ ).



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 3:** If this is the first visit to step 3, make an ansatz choice for the collection of distribution functions  $\tilde{F}^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (say, choose these functions to give the uniform distribution on  $]0, \bar{c}[$ ). Otherwise, set  $\tilde{F}^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , to be the *most recently computed* versions of the distribution functions  $F^x$ . Go to step 4.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 3:** If this is the first visit to step 3, make an ansatz choice for the collection of distribution functions  $\tilde{F}^x \in \mathbb{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (say, choose these functions to give the uniform distribution on  $]0, \bar{c}]$ ). Otherwise, set  $\tilde{F}^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , to be the *most recently computed* versions of the distribution functions  $F^x$ . Go to step 4.

**Step 4:** For every  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  compute

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\psi_x Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi_s \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \tilde{F}_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma})^{-1}(c)).$$

and produce an updated version of the distributions  $\tilde{F}_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathbb{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  in the obvious way.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 3:** If this is the first visit to step 3, make an ansatz choice for the collection of distribution functions  $\tilde{F}^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (say, choose these functions to give the uniform distribution on  $]0, \bar{c}]$ ). Otherwise, set  $\tilde{F}^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , to be the *most recently computed* versions of the distribution functions  $F^x$ . Go to step 4.

**Step 4:** For every  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  compute

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\psi_x Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi_s \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \tilde{F}_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma})^{-1}(c)).$$

and produce an updated version of the distributions  $\tilde{F}_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  in the obvious way.

Compute the error term

$$\max_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, c \in \mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) - \tilde{F}_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c)|.$$

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 3:** If this is the first visit to step 3, make an ansatz choice for the collection of distribution functions  $\tilde{F}^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (say, choose these functions to give the uniform distribution on  $]0, \bar{c}]$ ). Otherwise, set  $\tilde{F}^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , to be the *most recently computed* versions of the distribution functions  $F^x$ . Go to step 4.

**Step 4:** For every  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  compute

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\psi_x Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi_s \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \tilde{F}_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma})^{-1}(c)).$$

and produce an updated version of the distributions  $\tilde{F}_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  in the obvious way.

Compute the error term

$$\max_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, c \in \mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) - \tilde{F}_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c)|.$$

If this error term exceeds the prescribed threshold, set  $\tilde{F}^x = F^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , go back to the beginning of the step and repeat.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 3:** If this is the first visit to step 3, make an ansatz choice for the collection of distribution functions  $\tilde{F}^x \in \mathcal{F}^S$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  (say, choose these functions to give the uniform distribution on  $]0, \bar{c}]$ ). Otherwise, set  $\tilde{F}^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , to be the *most recently computed* versions of the distribution functions  $F^x$ . Go to step 4.

**Step 4:** For every  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , and  $c \in \mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  compute

$$F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) = \sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\psi_x Q_x(\xi)}{\psi(\xi)} \frac{\pi_s \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \tilde{F}_s^x((v_{x,s}^{\xi, \sigma})^{-1}(c)).$$

and produce an updated version of the distributions  $\tilde{F}_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , as cubic splines over the grid  $\mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}$  in the obvious way.

Compute the error term

$$\max_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, c \in \mathcal{G}_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |F_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c) - \tilde{F}_{\sigma}^{\xi}(c)|.$$

If this error term exceeds the prescribed threshold, set  $\tilde{F}^x = F^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , go back to the beginning of the step and repeat. Otherwise record the most recently updated version of the distribution functions  $F^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , and proceed to the step 5.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Step 5: Test the market clearing conditions with the latest  $F^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,

$$\sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^{\bar{c}} \theta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^{\bar{c}} \vartheta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = K(x),$$

in every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , with the most recently updated versions of the functions  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ , and  $F_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .



**Step 5:** Test the market clearing conditions with the latest  $F^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,

$$\sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^{\bar{c}} \theta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^{\bar{c}} \vartheta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = K(x),$$

in every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , with the most recently updated versions of the functions  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ , and  $F_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

If at least one of these identities fails by more than the prescribed threshold, in at least one aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , discard the spline objects  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  (still having  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  on record), modify the most recent choices for  $K(x)$  and  $r(x)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , accordingly, and go back to step 1. Otherwise go to step 6.

**Step 5:** Test the market clearing conditions with the latest  $F^x$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,

$$\sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^{\bar{c}} \theta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \pi_s \int_0^{\bar{c}} \vartheta_{x,s}(c) dF_s^x(c) = K(x),$$

in every aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , with the most recently updated versions of the functions  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ , and  $F_s^x(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

If at least one of these identities fails by more than the prescribed threshold, in at least one aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , discard the spline objects  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  (still having  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  on record), modify the most recent choices for  $K(x)$  and  $r(x)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , accordingly, and go back to step 1. Otherwise go to step 6.

**Remark:** The most recently updated versions of the portfolio functions and the associated next-period-consumption functions do not get accepted until the market can be cleared with those new versions by adjusting  $K(x)$  and  $r(x)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , accordingly.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

**Computation**

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Step 6: If this is the first visit to step 6, set  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot) = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  and go back to step 1.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

**Step 6:** If this is the first visit to step 6, set  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot) = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  and go back to step 1.

Otherwise, compute the error terms

$$\max_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S, c \in G_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |\theta_{x,s}(c) - \tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(c)|, \quad \max_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S, c \in G_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |\vartheta_{x,s}(c) - \tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(c)|,$$

and

$$\max_{x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S, c \in G_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) - \tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)|.$$

**Step 6:** If this is the first visit to step 6, set  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot) = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  and go back to step 1.

Otherwise, compute the error terms

$$\max_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S, c \in G_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |\theta_{x,s}(c) - \tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(c)|, \quad \max_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S, c \in G_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |\vartheta_{x,s}(c) - \tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(c)|,$$

and

$$\max_{x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S, c \in G_{]0, \bar{c}]}} |v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) - \tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)|.$$

If at least one of these terms exceeds the prescribed threshold, set  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot) = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  and go back to step 1.

**Step 6:** If this is the first visit to step 6, set  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot) = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  and go back to step 1.

Otherwise, compute the error terms

$$\max_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}, c \in G_{[0, \bar{c}]}} |\theta_{x,s}(c) - \tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(c)|, \quad \max_{x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}, c \in G_{[0, \bar{c}]}} |\vartheta_{x,s}(c) - \tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(c)|,$$

$$\text{and} \quad \max_{x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, c \in G_{[0, \bar{c}]}} |v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c) - \tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(c)|.$$

If at least one of these terms exceeds the prescribed threshold, set  $\tilde{\theta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{\vartheta}_{x,s}(\cdot) = \vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot) = v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$  and go back to step 1.

Otherwise stop. Declare that the equilibrium is given by the most recent choice for  $K(x)$  and  $r(x)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , the portfolio functions (constructed as cubic splines)  $\theta_{x,s}(\cdot)$  and  $\vartheta_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , the most recently computed next-period-consumption mappings (also constructed as cubic splines)  $v_{x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\cdot)$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , and the most recently updated family of distribution functions  $F_{x,s}(\cdot)$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  (splines as well).



Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The meta-program was implemented in the Julia programming language in the special case of no aggregate risk and no productive physical capital (only private IOUs).

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The meta-program was implemented in the Julia programming language in the special case of no aggregate risk and no productive physical capital (only private IOUs).

The output (from the Julia program) is illustrated next in the context of the classical example of Huggett economy from (L&S, Ch. 18) – the same example in which the classical DP approach fails – and also in the context of examples in which both the DP and the dual methods work.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The meta-program was implemented in the Julia programming language in the special case of no aggregate risk and no productive physical capital (only private IOUs).

The output (from the Julia program) is illustrated next in the context of the classical example of Huggett economy from (L&S, Ch. 18) – the same example in which the classical DP approach fails – and also in the context of examples in which both the DP and the dual methods work.

The illustrations in the next few slides show that the proposed recursive program *can* find the equilibrium in situation where the classical approach fails.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The meta-program was implemented in the Julia programming language in the special case of no aggregate risk and no productive physical capital (only private IOUs).

The output (from the Julia program) is illustrated next in the context of the classical example of Huggett economy from (L&S, Ch. 18) – the same example in which the classical DP approach fails – and also in the context of examples in which both the DP and the dual methods work.

The illustrations in the next few slides show that the proposed recursive program *can* find the equilibrium in situation where the classical approach fails.

In the 7-states example from (L&S, Ch. 18) the program achieves convergence of  $\approx 9.04753562e-5$  with 235 iterations, for  $\approx 4.5$  hours on a single processor (i7-8650U, OS: Fedora 30).

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The meta-program was implemented in the Julia programming language in the special case of no aggregate risk and no productive physical capital (only private IOUs).

The output (from the Julia program) is illustrated next in the context of the classical example of Huggett economy from (L&S, Ch. 18) – the same example in which the classical DP approach fails – and also in the context of examples in which both the DP and the dual methods work.

The illustrations in the next few slides show that the proposed recursive program *can* find the equilibrium in situation where the classical approach fails.

In the 7-states example from (L&S, Ch. 18) the program achieves convergence of  $\approx 9.04753562e-5$  with 235 iterations, for  $\approx 4.5$  hours on a single processor (i7-8650U, OS: Fedora 30).

The computed equilibrium rate is  $r \approx 3.701851\%$ , and the market is cleared with  $-1.76078736e-6$ . The endogenous upper bound on consumption is 0.91571955, which corresponds to asset holdings in the range  $[-1.627487, 17.937506]$ .

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

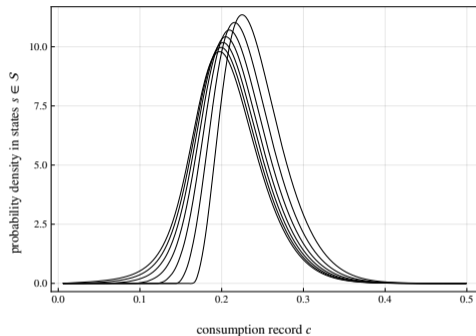
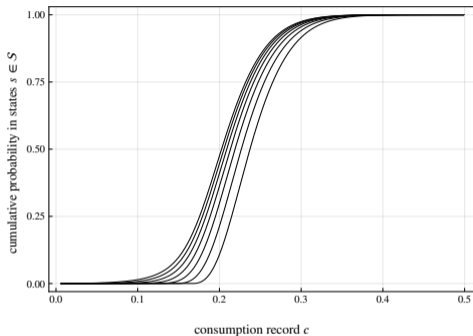
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



The distribution of households in states  $s \in S$  over the range of consumption, obtained with the proposed dual approach.

**N.B.** The actual distribution of agents is amassed over a substantially smaller range than the endogenous domain.



Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

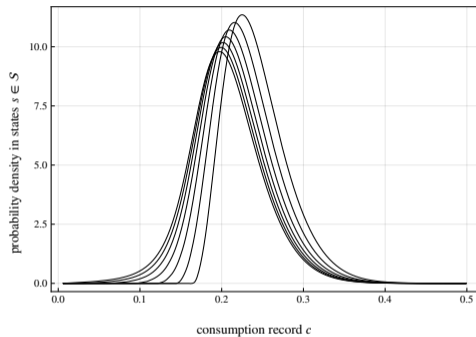
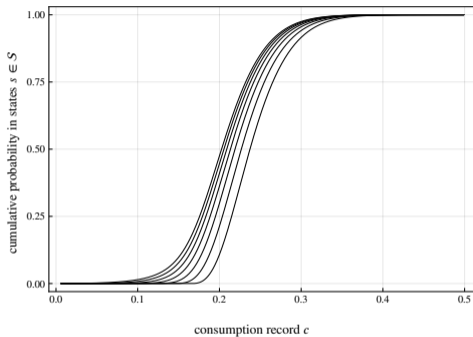
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

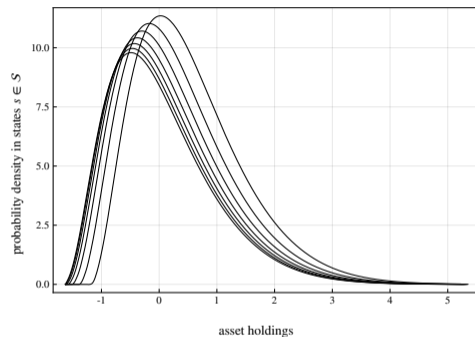
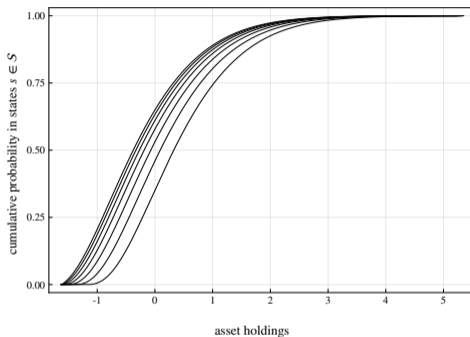
Continuous Time

Conclusion



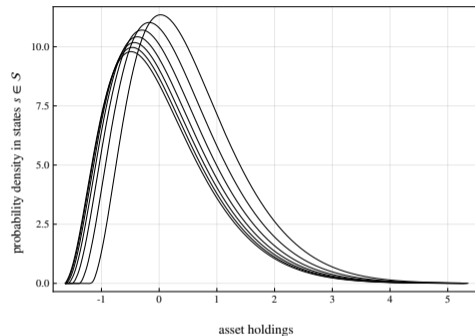
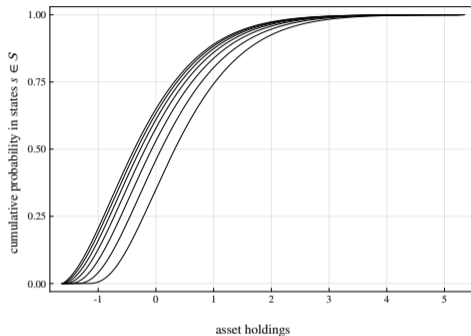
The distribution of households in states  $s \in S$  over the range of consumption, obtained with the proposed dual approach.

**N.B.** The actual distribution of agents is amassed over a substantially smaller range than the endogenous domain.



The distribution of households in states  $s \in S$  over the range of asset holdings, obtained with the proposed dual approach.

**N.B.** The actual distribution of agents is again amassed over a substantially smaller range than the endogenous domain.



The distribution of households in states  $s \in S$  over the range of asset holdings, obtained with the proposed dual approach.

**N.B.** The actual distribution of agents is again amassed over a substantially smaller range than the endogenous domain.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

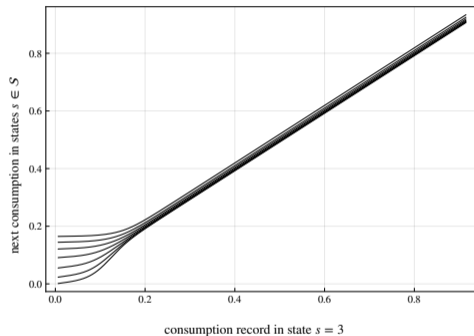
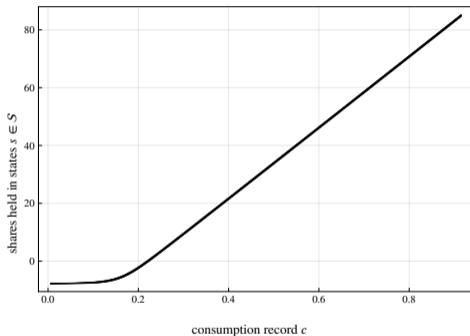
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



Left panel: the asset holdings (portfolios) as functions of consumption in all 7 classes of employment.

Right panel: the transfer of consumption from employment state 3 to all 7 employment states.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

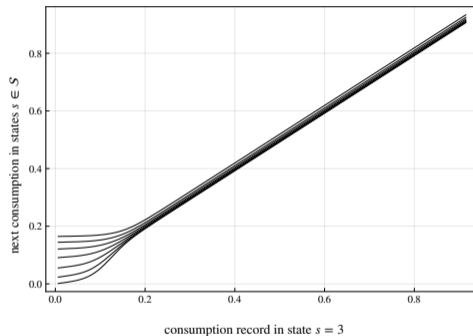
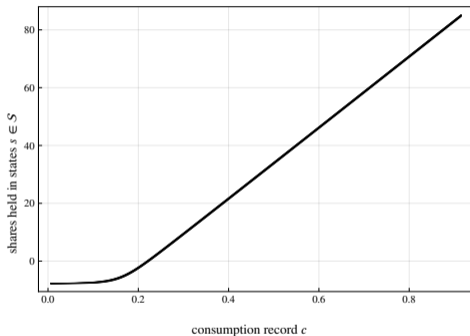
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



Left panel: the asset holdings (portfolios) as functions of consumption in all 7 classes of employment.

Right panel: the transfer of consumption from employment state 3 to all 7 employment states.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

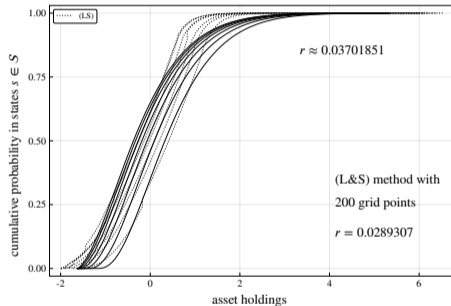
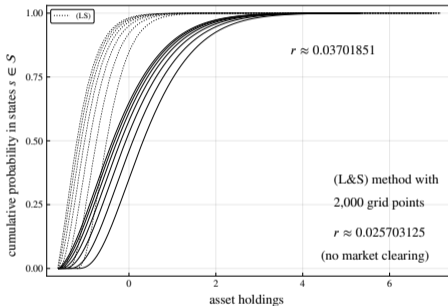
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

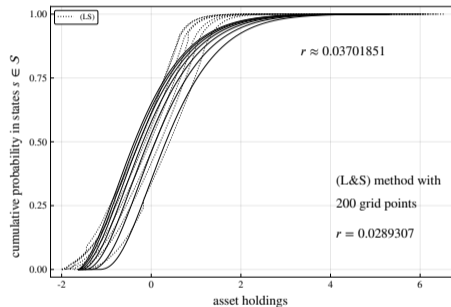
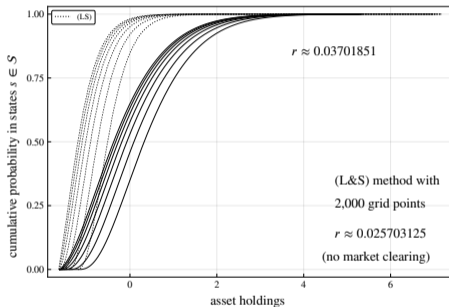
Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



The output from the proposed new approach (the solid lines) shown against the output from the conventional dynamic programming approach in the 7-states example.



The output from the proposed new approach (the solid lines) shown against the output from the conventional dynamic programming approach in the 7-states example.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

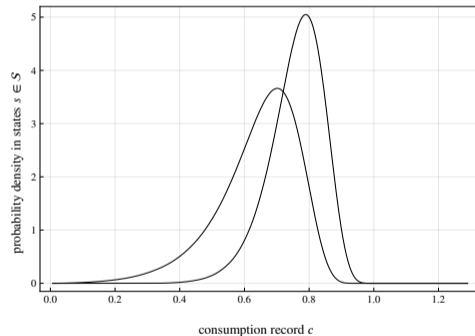
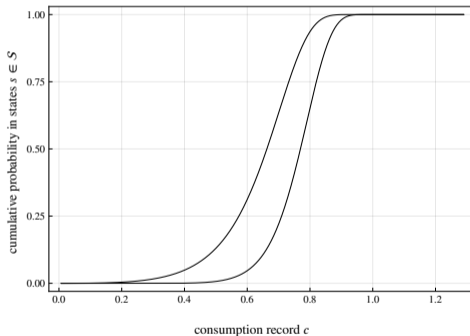
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



The distribution of households over the consumption range in the 2-states example.



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

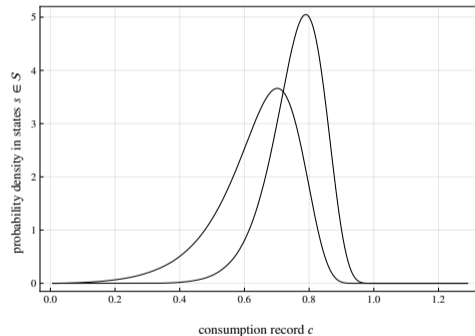
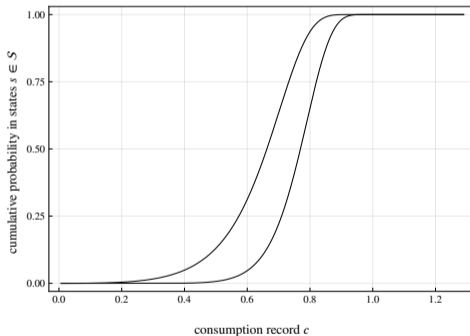
Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

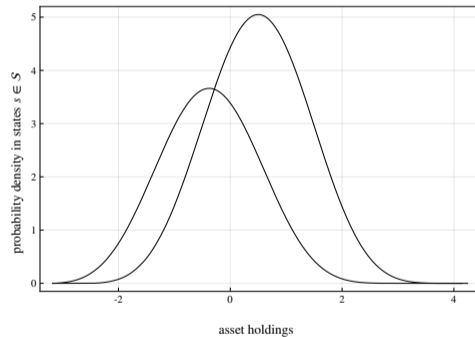
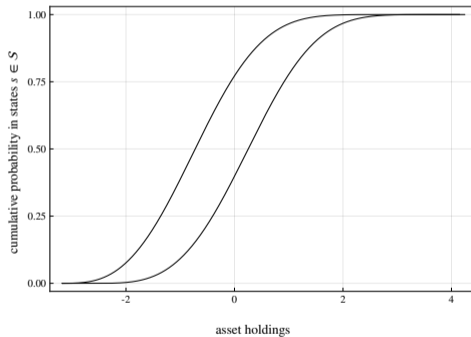
Conclusion

## Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models



The distribution of households over the consumption range in the 2-states example.

## Bewley-Aiyagari-Huggett Models



The distribution of households over wealth domain in the 2-states example.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

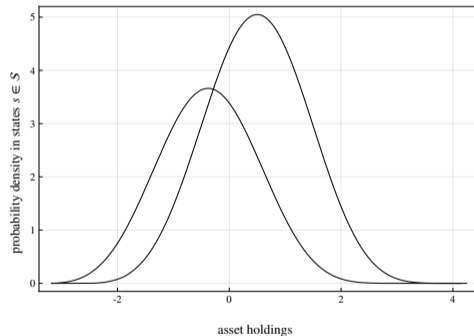
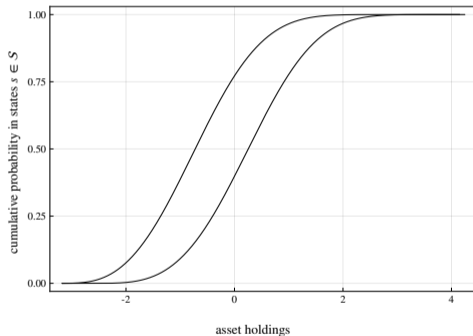
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



The distribution of households over wealth domain in the 2-states example.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

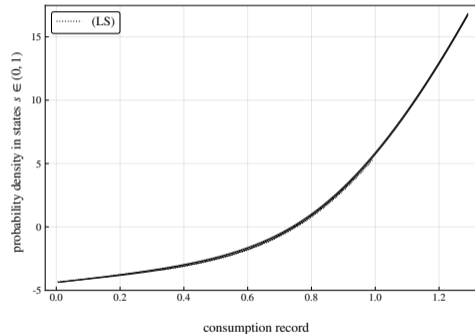
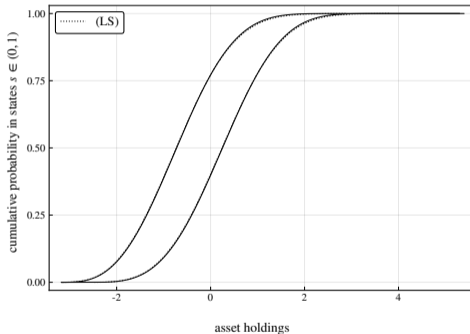
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



Comparison with the dynamic programming approach from (L&S) in the 2-states example.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

**Examples**

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

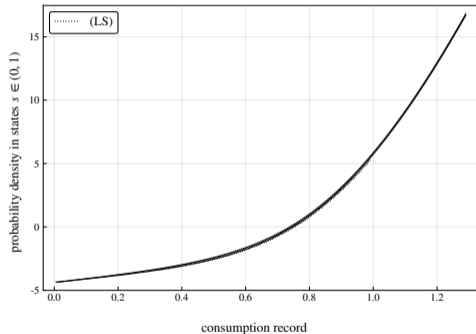
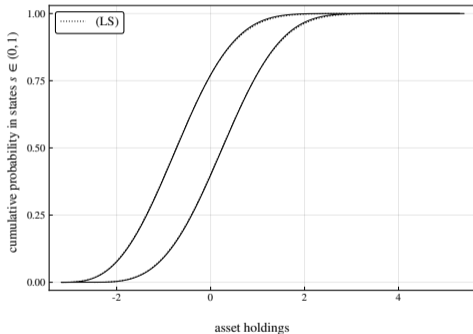
Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion



Comparison with the dynamic programming approach from (L&S) in the 2-states example.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The private (idiosyncratic) state of any one particle follows a Markov chain with a (common for all particles) finite state space  $\mathcal{S}$  and a (common for all particles) transition probability matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .



Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The private (idiosyncratic) state of any one particle follows a Markov chain with a (common for all particles) finite state space  $\mathcal{S}$  and a (common for all particles) transition probability matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1$ ,  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ .

All private Markov chains are independent from one another and are independent from everything else.

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The private (idiosyncratic) state of any one particle follows a Markov chain with a (common for all particles) finite state space  $S$  and a (common for all particles) transition probability matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1$ ,  $s \in S$ .

All private Markov chains are independent from one another and are independent from everything else.

The aggregate (shared by all particles) state, also follows a MC with a finite state space  $\mathcal{X}$  and a transition probability matrix  $Q_x(\xi)$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , with unique steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The private (idiosyncratic) state of any one particle follows a Markov chain with a (common for all particles) finite state space  $S$  and a (common for all particles) transition probability matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1$ ,  $s \in S$ .

All private Markov chains are independent from one another and are independent from everything else.

The aggregate (shared by all particles) state, also follows a MC with a finite state space  $\mathcal{X}$  and a transition probability matrix  $Q_x(\xi)$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , with unique steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

All Markov chains are in steady state.

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

The private (idiosyncratic) state of any one particle follows a Markov chain with a (common for all particles) finite state space  $S$  and a (common for all particles) transition probability matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1$ ,  $s \in S$ .

All private Markov chains are independent from one another and are independent from everything else.

The aggregate (shared by all particles) state, also follows a MC with a finite state space  $\mathcal{X}$  and a transition probability matrix  $Q_x(\xi)$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , with unique steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

All Markov chains are in steady state.

The position of every particle fluctuates in  $\mathbb{R}$  and, letting  $\mathcal{P}$  denote the family of all probability measures on  $\mathbb{R}$ , the collective distribution of all particles in period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , and in a given aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , can be described as an element  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$ , such that  $\pi(s)M_s(A)$  gives the total mass of particles that are in (private) state  $s$  and are located at some position  $z \in A$ . The total mass of all particles is

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s)M_s(\mathbb{R}) = 1.$$

The private (idiosyncratic) state of any one particle follows a Markov chain with a (common for all particles) finite state space  $S$  and a (common for all particles) transition probability matrix  $\mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)$ ,  $s, \sigma \in S$ , which admits a unique set of steady-state probabilities  $0 < \pi(s) < 1$ ,  $s \in S$ .

All private Markov chains are independent from one another and are independent from everything else.

The aggregate (shared by all particles) state, also follows a MC with a finite state space  $\mathcal{X}$  and a transition probability matrix  $Q_x(\xi)$ ,  $x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , with unique steady-state probabilities  $0 < \psi(x) < 1$ ,  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ .

All Markov chains are in steady state.

The position of every particle fluctuates in  $\mathbb{R}$  and, letting  $\mathcal{P}$  denote the family of all probability measures on  $\mathbb{R}$ , the collective distribution of all particles in period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , and in a given aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$ , can be described as an element  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$ , such that  $\pi(s)M_s(A)$  gives the total mass of particles that are in (private) state  $s$  and are located at some position  $z \in A$ . The total mass of all particles is

$$\sum_{s \in S} \pi(s)M_s(\mathbb{R}) = 1.$$

**N.B.** The collective distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  depends on the aggregate state  $x$  and we may write  $M^x$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

**Generic PM Setup**

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Given a collective distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  and an aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  in period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , the Bellman equation for a particle in idiosyncratic state  $s \in S$  that happens to be in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  is:

$$V_{t,x,s}(z, M) = \max_{\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \right)$$

subject to:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) - g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) = z, \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S,$$

where the family  $(\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$ , is treated as a parameter.



Given a collective distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  and an aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  in period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , the Bellman equation for a particle in idiosyncratic state  $s \in S$  that happens to be in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  is:

$$V_{t,x,s}(z, M) = \max_{\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \right)$$

subject to:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) - g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) = z, \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S,$$

where the family  $(\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$ , is treated as a parameter. The Lagrangian is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S) &= f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \\ &+ \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \right) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi), \end{aligned}$$

Given a collective distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  and an aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  in period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , the Bellman equation for a particle in idiosyncratic state  $s \in S$  that happens to be in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  is:

$$V_{t,x,s}(z, M) = \max_{\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \right)$$

subject to:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) - g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) = z, \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S,$$

where the family  $(\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$ , is treated as a parameter. The Lagrangian is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S) &= f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \\ &+ \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \right) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi), \end{aligned}$$

and the FOCs are  $(\nabla \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \partial_{\text{space}}, D \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \partial_{\text{control}})$ :

$$\begin{aligned} Z(\xi, \sigma) &= z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \quad \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} = \nabla V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi), \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S, \\ \text{and } Df_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) &+ \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times Dg_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) = 0. \end{aligned}$$

Given a collective distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  and an aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  in period  $t \in \mathbb{N}_T$ , the Bellman equation for a particle in idiosyncratic state  $s \in S$  that happens to be in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  is:

$$V_{t,x,s}(z, M) = \max_{\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \left( f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \right)$$

subject to:

$$Z(\xi, \sigma) - g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) = z, \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S,$$

where the family  $(\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S, \xi \in \mathcal{X})$ , is treated as a parameter. The Lagrangian is:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}(\alpha, Z(\xi, \sigma), \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S) &= f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) \\ &+ \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times \left( z - Z(\xi, \sigma) + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \right) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi), \end{aligned}$$

and the FOCs are ( $\nabla \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \partial_{\text{space}}, D \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \partial_{\text{control}}$ ):

$$\begin{aligned} Z(\xi, \sigma) &= z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \quad \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} = \nabla V_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(Z(\xi, \sigma), \mathcal{M}^\xi), \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } \sigma \in S, \\ \text{and } Df_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) &+ \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times Dg_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) = 0. \end{aligned}$$

By the envelope theorem:

$$\Phi_{t,x,s} \equiv \nabla V_{t,x,s}(z, M) = \nabla f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times \left( 1 + \nabla g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \right) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma} \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi).$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

**Metaprogram**

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

**Metaprogram**

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

Let  $\Phi_{T+1,x,s}(z, M) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0$  and let  $\alpha_{T,x,s}(z, M)$  be the solution,  $\alpha$ , of the equation

$$Df_{T,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) = 0, \quad \text{for } x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}, z \in \mathbb{R}, \text{ and } M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}}.$$

---

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

**Metaprogram**

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Let  $\Phi_{T+1,x,s}(z, M) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0$  and let  $\alpha_{T,x,s}(z, M)$  be the solution,  $\alpha$ , of the equation

$$Df_{T,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) = 0, \quad \text{for } x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S, z \in \mathbb{R}, \text{ and } M \in \mathcal{P}^S.$$

Let  $0 \leq t < T$  and suppose that the following functions are known (given, computed):

$$\mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^S \ni (z, M) \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), \Phi_{t+2,x,s}(z, M), \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s \in S.$$

Let  $\Phi_{T+1,x,s}(z, M) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0$  and let  $\alpha_{T,x,s}(z, M)$  be the solution,  $\alpha$ , of the equation

$$Df_{T,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) = 0, \quad \text{for } x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}, z \in \mathbb{R}, \text{ and } M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}}.$$

Let  $0 \leq t < T$  and suppose that the following functions are known (given, computed):

$$\mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (z, M) \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), \Phi_{t+2,x,s}(z, M), \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s \in \mathcal{S}.$$

Construct the mappings:

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t+1,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t+1,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}},$$



Let  $\Phi_{T+1,x,s}(z, M) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0$  and let  $\alpha_{T,x,s}(z, M)$  be the solution,  $\alpha$ , of the equation

$$Df_{T,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) = 0, \quad \text{for } x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}, z \in \mathbb{R}, \text{ and } M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}}.$$

Let  $0 \leq t < T$  and suppose that the following functions are known (given, computed):

$$\mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (z, M) \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), \Phi_{t+2,x,s}(z, M), \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s \in \mathcal{S}.$$

Construct the mappings:

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{T}_{t+1,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t+1,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}},$$

and then the mappings  $\mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni M \rightsquigarrow \mathfrak{D}_{t+1,x}^{\xi}(M) \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}}, x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , so that

$$\mathfrak{D}_{t+1,x}^{\xi}(M)_{\sigma} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \times M_s \circ (\mathcal{T}_{t+1,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}, \quad \text{for every } \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

Let  $\Phi_{T+1,x,s}(z, M) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} 0$  and let  $\alpha_{T,x,s}(z, M)$  be the solution,  $\alpha$ , of the equation

$$Df_{T,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) = 0, \quad \text{for } x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in \mathcal{S}, z \in \mathbb{R}, \text{ and } M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}}.$$

Let  $0 \leq t < T$  and suppose that the following functions are known (given, computed):

$$\mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (z, M) \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), \Phi_{t+2,x,s}(z, M), \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and } s \in \mathcal{S}.$$

Construct the mappings:

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t+1,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t+1,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}, M \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}},$$

and then the mappings  $\mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni M \rightsquigarrow \mathfrak{D}_{t+1,x}^{\xi}(M) \in \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}}, x, \xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , so that

$$\mathfrak{D}_{t+1,x}^{\xi}(M)_{\sigma} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \sum_{s \in \mathcal{S}} \frac{\pi(s) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \times M_s \circ (\mathcal{J}_{t+1,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}, \quad \text{for every } \sigma \in \mathcal{S}.$$

Finally, for every  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $s \in \mathcal{S}$ , define the mappings

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{S}} \ni (z, M) &\rightsquigarrow \Phi_{t+1,x,s}(z, M) \\ &= \nabla f_{t+1,x,s}(\alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), z, M) \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in \mathcal{S}} \rho \times \left( 1 + \nabla g_{t+1,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t+1,x,s}(z, M), z, M) \right) \\ &\quad \times \Phi_{t+2,\xi,\sigma}(\mathcal{J}_{t+1,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z), \mathfrak{D}_{t+1,x}^{\xi}(M)) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi). \end{aligned}$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and

Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

**Metaprogram**

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

**Metaprogram**

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

For a fixed aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and fixed cross-sectional distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  (attached to  $x$ ), consider a particle that happens to be in state  $s \in S$  and in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

**Metaprogram**

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

For a fixed aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and fixed cross-sectional distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  (attached to  $x$ ), consider a particle that happens to be in state  $s \in S$  and in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$ . The particle computes its control  $\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$  by solving for  $\alpha$  from the equation

$$\mathcal{D}f_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times \mathcal{D}g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \mathcal{M}^\xi) \mathcal{P}_s(\sigma) \mathcal{Q}_x(\xi) = 0,$$

in which  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , are treated as parameters.

By solving for various choices of  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $s \in S$ , construct the mappings ( $x$  and  $M$  are fixed)

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S,$$

For a fixed aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and fixed cross-sectional distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  (attached to  $x$ ), consider a particle that happens to be in state  $s \in S$  and in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$ . The particle computes its control  $\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$  by solving for  $\alpha$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times Dg_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \mathcal{M}^\xi) P_s(\sigma) Q_x(\xi) = 0,$$

in which  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , are treated as parameters.

By solving for various choices of  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $s \in S$ , construct the mappings ( $x$  and  $M$  are fixed)

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S,$$

and test the identities

$$\mathcal{M}^\xi_\sigma \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \times M_s \circ (\mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}, \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and every } \sigma \in S. \quad \checkmark$$

For a fixed aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and fixed cross-sectional distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  (attached to  $x$ ), consider a particle that happens to be in state  $s \in S$  and in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$ . The particle computes its control  $\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$  by solving for  $\alpha$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times Dg_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \mathcal{M}^\xi) P_s(\sigma) Q_x(\xi) = 0,$$

in which  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , are treated as parameters.

By solving for various choices of  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $s \in S$ , construct the mappings ( $x$  and  $M$  are fixed)

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S,$$

and test the identities

$$\mathcal{M}_\sigma^\xi \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \times M_s \circ (\mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}, \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and every } \sigma \in S. \quad \checkmark$$

If at least one of these identities fails, modify the family  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , accordingly (e.g., use the right sides as the next guess) and repeat – until all identities in  $\checkmark$  hold.



For a fixed aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and fixed cross-sectional distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  (attached to  $x$ ), consider a particle that happens to be in state  $s \in S$  and in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$ . The particle computes its control  $\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$  by solving for  $\alpha$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times Dg_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1, \xi, \sigma}(z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \mathcal{M}^\xi) P_s(\sigma) Q_x(\xi) = 0,$$

in which  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , are treated as parameters.

By solving for various choices of  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $s \in S$ , construct the mappings ( $x$  and  $M$  are fixed)

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi, \sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi, \sigma}(\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S,$$

and test the identities

$$\mathcal{M}_\sigma^\xi \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \times M_s \circ (\mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi, \sigma})^{-1}, \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and every } \sigma \in S. \quad \checkmark$$

If at least one of these identities fails, modify the family  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , accordingly (e.g., use the right sides as the next guess) and repeat – until all identities in  $\checkmark$  hold.

After all relations in  $\checkmark$  are attained, the solutions  $z \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$ ,  $s \in S$ , get accepted, and the entire procedure is repeated with other choices for  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  – until the functions

$$\mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^S \ni (z, M) \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), \quad x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S,$$

become known.

For a fixed aggregate state  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and fixed cross-sectional distribution  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  (attached to  $x$ ), consider a particle that happens to be in state  $s \in S$  and in location  $z \in \mathbb{R}$ . The particle computes its control  $\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$  by solving for  $\alpha$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,x,s}(\alpha, z, M) + \sum_{\xi \in \mathcal{X}, \sigma \in S} \rho \times Dg_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M) \Phi_{t+1,\xi,\sigma}(z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha, z, M), \mathcal{M}^\xi) P_s(\sigma) Q_x(\xi) = 0,$$

in which  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , are treated as parameters.

By solving for various choices of  $z \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $s \in S$ , construct the mappings ( $x$  and  $M$  are fixed)

$$\mathbb{R} \ni z \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma}(z) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} z + g_{t,x,s}^{\xi,\sigma}(\alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), z, M), \quad \xi \in \mathcal{X}, s, \sigma \in S,$$

and test the identities

$$\mathcal{M}_\sigma^\xi \stackrel{?}{=} \sum_{s \in S} \frac{\pi(s) P_s(\sigma)}{\pi(\sigma)} \times M_s \circ (\mathcal{J}_{t,x,s,M}^{\xi,\sigma})^{-1}, \quad \text{for every } \xi \in \mathcal{X} \text{ and every } \sigma \in S. \quad \checkmark$$

If at least one of these identities fails, modify the family  $\mathcal{M}^\xi \in \mathcal{P}^S$ ,  $\xi \in \mathcal{X}$ , accordingly (e.g., use the right sides as the next guess) and repeat – until all identities in  $\checkmark$  hold.

After all relations in  $\checkmark$  are attained, the solutions  $z \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M)$ ,  $s \in S$ , get accepted, and the entire procedure is repeated with other choices for  $x \in \mathcal{X}$  and  $M \in \mathcal{P}^S$  – until the functions

$$\mathbb{R} \times \mathcal{P}^S \ni (z, M) \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,x,s}(z, M), \quad x \in \mathcal{X}, s \in S,$$

become known. The recursion can now proceed to period  $(t - 1)$  – all the way to  $t = 0$ .

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

**Discrete Time**

Continuous Time

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

**Discrete Time**

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Without mean field interactions , a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbb{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control,}$     $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}) \text{).}$

Without mean field interactions , a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control,}$   $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}) \text{).}$

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t)) \right] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Without mean field interactions, a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control}$ ,  $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}))$ .

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t))] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Let  $\Phi_{s+1, \omega_{s+1}} \times \mathcal{P}_{\omega_s}(\omega_{s+1}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the Lagrange multiplier attached to (*)}$ .

Without mean field interactions, a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control,}$   $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}) \text{)}.$

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t))] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Let  $\Phi_{s+1, \omega_{s+1}} \times \mathcal{P}_{\omega_s}(\omega_{s+1}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the Lagrange multiplier attached to (*)}$ .

Then  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} = \nabla V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1})$  and one must solve (simultaneously for all  $t$  and all  $\omega_t$ )

$$Df_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times Dg_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t)] = 0, \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t),$$

$$\text{and} \quad \Phi_{t, \omega_t} \equiv \nabla V_{t, \omega_t}(X_t) = \nabla f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times (1 + \nabla g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t))].$$



Without mean field interactions, a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control,}$   $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}) \text{)}.$

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t))] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Let  $\Phi_{s+1, \omega_{s+1}} \times \mathcal{P}_{\omega_s}(\omega_{s+1}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the Lagrange multiplier attached to } (*)$ .

Then  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} = \nabla V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1})$  and one must solve (simultaneously for all  $t$  and all  $\omega_t$ )

$$Df_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times Dg_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t)] = 0, \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t), \quad \text{FOCs}$$

$$\text{and} \quad \Phi_{t, \omega_t} \equiv \nabla V_{t, \omega_t}(X_t) = \nabla f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times (1 + \nabla g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t))].$$

Without mean field interactions, a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control}$ ,  $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}))$ .

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t))] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Let  $\Phi_{s+1, \omega_{s+1}} \times \mathcal{P}_{\omega_s}(\omega_{s+1}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the Lagrange multiplier attached to (*)}$ .

Then  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} = \nabla V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1})$  and one must solve (simultaneously for all  $t$  and all  $\omega_t$ )

$$\mathcal{D}f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times \mathcal{D}g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t)] = 0, \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t),$$

and  $\Phi_{t, \omega_t} \equiv \nabla V_{t, \omega_t}(X_t) = \nabla f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times (1 + \nabla g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t))]$ . (envelope thm)

Without mean field interactions, a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control,}$   $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}) \text{)}.$

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t)) \right] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Let  $\Phi_{s+1, \omega_{s+1}} \times \mathcal{P}_{\omega_s}(\omega_{s+1}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the Lagrange multiplier attached to } (*)$ .

Then  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} = \nabla V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1})$  and one must solve (simultaneously for all  $t$  and all  $\omega_t$ )

$$Df_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times Dg_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t) \right] = 0, \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t),$$

$$\text{and} \quad \Phi_{t, \omega_t} \equiv \nabla V_{t, \omega_t}(X_t) = \nabla f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times (1 + \nabla g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t)) \right].$$

**N.B.** Solving the optimization problem boils down to connecting  $\Phi_{t, \omega_t}$  with  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}$ , and, at the same time, connecting  $X_{t+1}$  with  $X_t$ .

Without mean field interactions, a generic stochastic optimal control problem can be stated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{\alpha_t, \dots, \alpha_T}{\text{maximize}} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \sum_{s=t+1}^T f_{s, \omega_s}(X_s, \alpha_s) \right] \right), \quad 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_{s+1} = X_s + g_{s, \omega_{s+1}}(X_s, \alpha_s), \quad s = t, \dots, T, \end{aligned} \quad (*)$$

$\alpha_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the choice of control,}$   $\omega_t \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the realized uncertain state (MC with t.p.m. } \mathcal{P}_{\omega_t}(\omega_{t+1}) \text{)}.$

Let  $V_{T+1, \omega_{T+1}} \equiv 0$  and let

$$V_{t, \omega_t}(x) = \max_{\alpha_t} \left( f_{t, \omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(x + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t))] \right), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad t = 0, 1, \dots, T.$$

Let  $\Phi_{s+1, \omega_{s+1}} \times \mathcal{P}_{\omega_s}(\omega_{s+1}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \text{the Lagrange multiplier attached to } (*)$ .

Then  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} = \nabla V_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1})$  and one must solve (simultaneously for all  $t$  and all  $\omega_t$ )

$$Df_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times Dg_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t)] = 0, \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t),$$

$$\text{and} \quad \Phi_{t, \omega_t} \equiv \nabla V_{t, \omega_t}(X_t) = \nabla f_{t, \omega_t}(X_t, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t [\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}} \times (1 + \nabla g_{t, \omega_{t+1}}(X_t, \alpha_t))].$$

**N.B.** Solving the optimization problem boils down to connecting  $\Phi_{t, \omega_t}$  with  $\Phi_{t+1, \omega_{t+1}}$ , and, at the same time, connecting  $X_{t+1}$  with  $X_t$ . **This process is backward-forward and, thus, non-programmable.**

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

**Discrete Time**

Continuous Time

Conclusion

A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next.

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

**Discrete Time**

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next. The idea is to construct the functions (**defined on the range of  $X_t$** )  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  sequentially for  $t = T, T - 1, \dots, 0$ .

---

Dual Approach to  
GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

**Discrete Time**

Continuous Time

Conclusion

---

A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next. The idea is to construct the functions (defined on the range of  $X_t$ )  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  sequentially for  $t = T, T - 1, \dots, 0$ .

---

At time  $t = T$  set  $\Phi_{T+1,\omega_{T+1}}(\cdot) \equiv \Phi_{T+2,\omega_{T+2}}(\cdot) \equiv 0$  and solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha_{T,\omega_T}(x)$  from  $Df_{T,\omega_T}(x, \alpha_T) = 0$ .

---

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

**Discrete Time**

Continuous Time

Conclusion



A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next. The idea is to construct the functions (defined on the range of  $X_t$ )  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  sequentially for  $t = T, T - 1, \dots, 0$ .

At time  $t = T$  set  $\Phi_{T+1,\omega_{T+1}}(\cdot) \equiv \Phi_{T+2,\omega_{T+2}}(\cdot) \equiv 0$  and solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha_{T,\omega_T}(x)$  from  $Df_{T,\omega_T}(x, \alpha_T) = 0$ .

Assuming that  $\alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(\cdot)$  and  $\Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(\cdot)$  are known functions, solve for  $\alpha_t \equiv \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,\omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + E_t \left[ \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) Dg_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t) \right] = 0,$$

in which

$$\Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \nabla f_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x)) \\ + E_{t+1} \left[ \Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x) (1 + \nabla g_{t+1,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x))) \right]$$

$$\text{and } X_{t+1}^x \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} x + g_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t).$$

A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next. The idea is to construct the functions (defined on the range of  $X_t$ )  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  sequentially for  $t = T, T - 1, \dots, 0$ .

At time  $t = T$  set  $\Phi_{T+1,\omega_{T+1}}(\cdot) \equiv \Phi_{T+2,\omega_{T+2}}(\cdot) \equiv 0$  and solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha_{T,\omega_T}(x)$  from  $Df_{T,\omega_T}(x, \alpha_T) = 0$ .

Assuming that  $\alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(\cdot)$  and  $\Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(\cdot)$  are known functions, solve for  $\alpha_t \equiv \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,\omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) Dg_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t) \right] = 0,$$

in which

$$\Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \nabla f_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x)) \\ + \mathbf{E}_{t+1} \left[ \Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x) (1 + \nabla g_{t+1,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x))) \right]$$

$$\text{and } X_{t+1}^x \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} x + g_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t).$$

This gives the function  $x \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$ , and therefore also the function  $x \rightsquigarrow \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x)$  for  $0 \leq t < T$ .

A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next. The idea is to construct the functions (defined on the range of  $X_t$ )  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  sequentially for  $t = T, T - 1, \dots, 0$ .

At time  $t = T$  set  $\Phi_{T+1,\omega_{T+1}}(\cdot) \equiv \Phi_{T+2,\omega_{T+2}}(\cdot) \equiv 0$  and solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha_{T,\omega_T}(x)$  from  $Df_{T,\omega_T}(x, \alpha_T) = 0$ .

Assuming that  $\alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(\cdot)$  and  $\Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(\cdot)$  are known functions, solve for  $\alpha_t \equiv \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,\omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + E_t \left[ \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) Dg_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t) \right] = 0,$$

in which

$$\Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \nabla f_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x)) \\ + E_{t+1} \left[ \Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x) (1 + \nabla g_{t+1,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x))) \right]$$

$$\text{and } X_{t+1}^x \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} x + g_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t).$$

This gives the function  $x \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$ , and therefore also the function  $x \rightsquigarrow \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x)$  for  $0 \leq t < T$ .

After  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$ ,  $0 \leq t \leq T$ ,  $\omega_t \in \Omega$ , have been computed, assuming that  $X_0 = x$ , is given, the optimal path  $(X_t)$  can be constructed recursively, by stepping only *forward*, as

$$X_0 = x \quad \text{and} \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(X_t)), \quad \text{for } t = 1, \dots, T - 1.$$

A strictly recursive, and, thus, programmable procedure is outlined next. The idea is to construct the functions (defined on the range of  $X_t$ )  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  sequentially for  $t = T, T - 1, \dots, 0$ .

At time  $t = T$  set  $\Phi_{T+1,\omega_{T+1}}(\cdot) \equiv \Phi_{T+2,\omega_{T+2}}(\cdot) \equiv 0$  and solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha_{T,\omega_T}(x)$  from  $Df_{T,\omega_T}(x, \alpha_T) = 0$ .

Assuming that  $\alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(\cdot)$  and  $\Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(\cdot)$  are known functions, solve for  $\alpha_t \equiv \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$  from the equation

$$Df_{t,\omega_t}(x, \alpha_t) + E_t \left[ \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) Dg_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t) \right] = 0,$$

in which  $\Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \nabla f_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x))$   
 $+ E_{t+1} \left[ \Phi_{t+2,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x) (1 + \nabla g_{t+1,\omega_{t+2}}(X_{t+1}^x, \alpha_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(X_{t+1}^x))) \right]$   
 and  $X_{t+1}^x \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} x + g_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_t)$ .

This gives the function  $x \rightsquigarrow \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(x)$ , and therefore also the function  $x \rightsquigarrow \Phi_{t+1,\omega_{t+1}}(x)$  for  $0 \leq t < T$ .

After  $\Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$  and  $\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot)$ ,  $0 \leq t \leq T$ ,  $\omega_t \in \Omega$ , have been computed, assuming that  $X_0 = x$ , is given, the optimal path  $(X_t)$  can be constructed recursively, by stepping only *forward*, as

$$X_0 = x \quad \text{and} \quad X_{t+1} = X_t + g_{t,\omega_{t+1}}(x, \alpha_{t,\omega_t}(X_t)), \quad \text{for } t = 1, \dots, T - 1.$$

**N.B.** Choosing  $\{\omega_t : 0 \leq t \leq T\}$  to be i.i.d.,  $f_{t,\omega_t} \equiv f_t$  and  $g_{t,\omega_t} \equiv g_t$  simplifies the picture:

$$\alpha_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot) = \alpha_t(\cdot), \quad \Phi_{t,\omega_t}(\cdot) = \Phi_t(\cdot) \quad (\text{since } V_{t,\omega_t}(X_t) = V_t(X_t) \text{ in this case}).$$

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

**Continuous Time**

Conclusion

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

**Continuous Time**

Conclusion

The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

A generic stochastic optimal control problem in continuous time can be stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{(\alpha_s, t \leq s \leq T)}{\text{maximize}} \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \int_t^T f(X_s, \alpha_s, s) ds + G(X_T, \alpha_T) \right] \\ & \text{subject to } X_s = X_t + \int_t^s \sigma(X_u, \alpha_u) dW_u + \int_t^s b(X_u, \alpha_u) du, \quad t \leq s \leq T. \end{aligned}$$

The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

A generic stochastic optimal control problem in continuous time can be stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{(\alpha_s, t \leq s \leq T)}{\text{maximize}} \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \int_t^T f(X_s, \alpha_s, s) ds + G(X_T, \alpha_T) \right] \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_s = X_t + \int_t^s \sigma(X_u, \alpha_u) dW_u + \int_t^s b(X_u, \alpha_u) du, \quad t \leq s \leq T. \end{aligned}$$

As the shocks are i.i.d. the dual process and the control can be sought in the forms  $\Phi(X_t, t)$  and  $\alpha(X_t, t)$ .



The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

A generic stochastic optimal control problem in continuous time can be stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{(\alpha_s, t \leq s \leq T)}{\text{maximize}} \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \int_t^T f(X_s, \alpha_s, s) ds + G(X_T, \alpha_T) \right] \\ & \text{subject to } X_s = X_t + \int_t^s \sigma(X_u, \alpha_u) dW_u + \int_t^s b(X_u, \alpha_u) du, \quad t \leq s \leq T. \end{aligned}$$

As the shocks are i.i.d. the dual process and the control can be sought in the forms  $\Phi(X_t, t)$  and  $\alpha(X_t, t)$ . The goal is to construct the (deterministic) objects  $\Phi(\cdot, \cdot)$  and  $\alpha(\cdot, \cdot)$  (in “HJB style.”).

The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

A generic stochastic optimal control problem in continuous time can be stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{(\alpha_s, t \leq s \leq T)}{\text{maximize}} \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \int_t^T f(X_s, \alpha_s, s) ds + G(X_T, \alpha_T) \right] \\ & \text{subject to } X_s = X_t + \int_t^s \sigma(X_u, \alpha_u) dW_u + \int_t^s b(X_u, \alpha_u) du, \quad t \leq s \leq T. \end{aligned}$$

As the shocks are i.i.d. the dual process and the control can be sought in the forms  $\Phi(X_t, t)$  and  $\alpha(X_t, t)$ . The goal is to construct the (deterministic) objects  $\Phi(\cdot, \cdot)$  and  $\alpha(\cdot, \cdot)$  (in “HJB style.”).

At time  $t = T$  solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha(x, T)$  from  $DG(x, \alpha_T) = 0$  and set  $\Phi(x, T) = \nabla G(x, \alpha_T(x, T))$ .

The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

A generic stochastic optimal control problem in continuous time can be stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{(\alpha_s, t \leq s \leq T)}{\text{maximize}} \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \int_t^T f(X_s, \alpha_s, s) ds + G(X_T, \alpha_T) \right] \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_s = X_t + \int_t^s \sigma(X_u, \alpha_u) dW_u + \int_t^s b(X_u, \alpha_u) du, \quad t \leq s \leq T. \end{aligned}$$

As the shocks are i.i.d. the dual process and the control can be sought in the forms  $\Phi(X_t, t)$  and  $\alpha(X_t, t)$ . The goal is to construct the (deterministic) objects  $\Phi(\cdot, \cdot)$  and  $\alpha(\cdot, \cdot)$  (in “HJB style.”).

At time  $t = T$  solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha(x, T)$  from  $DG(x, \alpha_T) = 0$  and set  $\Phi(x, T) = \nabla G(x, \alpha_T(x, T))$ .

Then solve for  $(x, t) \rightsquigarrow \Phi(x, t)$  and  $(x, t) \rightsquigarrow \alpha(x, t)$  from the “implicit” (and non-linear) backward PDE

$$\begin{aligned} -\partial \Phi(x, t) = & \nabla f(x, \alpha_t, t) + \nabla \Phi(x, t) \times (b(x, \alpha_t, t) + \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t) \nabla \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t)) \\ & + \frac{1}{2} \nabla^2 \Phi(x, t) \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t)^2 + \Phi(x, t) \nabla b(x, \alpha_t, t) \end{aligned}$$

where  $\alpha_t \equiv \alpha(x, t) \equiv \alpha(x, \Phi(x, t), \nabla \Phi(x, t), t)$  is determined implicitly from

$$Df(x, \alpha_t, t) + \Phi(x, t) Db(x, \alpha_t, t) + \nabla \Phi(x, t) \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t) D\sigma(x, \alpha_t, t) = 0 .$$

The continuous-time analog of the strictly backward program is the well known decoupling field .

A generic stochastic optimal control problem in continuous time can be stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{(\alpha_s, t \leq s \leq T)}{\text{maximize}} \mathbf{E}_t \left[ \int_t^T f(X_s, \alpha_s, s) ds + G(X_T, \alpha_T) \right] \\ & \text{subject to} \quad X_s = X_t + \int_t^s \sigma(X_u, \alpha_u) dW_u + \int_t^s b(X_u, \alpha_u) du, \quad t \leq s \leq T. \end{aligned}$$

As the shocks are i.i.d. the dual process and the control can be sought in the forms  $\Phi(X_t, t)$  and  $\alpha(X_t, t)$ . The goal is to construct the (deterministic) objects  $\Phi(\cdot, \cdot)$  and  $\alpha(\cdot, \cdot)$  (in “HJB style.”).

At time  $t = T$  solve for  $\alpha_T \equiv \alpha(x, T)$  from  $DG(x, \alpha_T) = 0$  and set  $\Phi(x, T) = \nabla G(x, \alpha_T(x, T))$ .

Then solve for  $(x, t) \rightsquigarrow \Phi(x, t)$  and  $(x, t) \rightsquigarrow \alpha(x, t)$  from the “implicit” (and non-linear) backward PDE

$$\begin{aligned} -\partial \Phi(x, t) = & \nabla f(x, \alpha_t, t) + \nabla \Phi(x, t) \times (b(x, \alpha_t, t) + \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t) \nabla \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t)) \\ & + \frac{1}{2} \nabla^2 \Phi(x, t) \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t)^2 + \Phi(x, t) \nabla b(x, \alpha_t, t) \end{aligned}$$

where  $\alpha_t \equiv \alpha(x, t) \equiv \alpha(x, \Phi(x, t), \nabla \Phi(x, t), t)$  is determined implicitly from

$$Df(x, \alpha_t, t) + \Phi(x, t) Db(x, \alpha_t, t) + \nabla \Phi(x, t) \sigma(x, \alpha_t, t) D\sigma(x, \alpha_t, t) = 0 .$$

N.B. These relations provide a “connection between  $\Phi(x, t)$  and  $\Phi(x, t + dt)$ .”

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

**Conclusion**

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

**Conclusion**

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

---

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

**Conclusion**

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

**Conclusion**

---

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.



© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

**Conclusion**

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.

With an appropriate technology at hand, market incompleteness does not lead to unresolved degrees of freedom.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.

With an appropriate technology at hand, market incompleteness does not lead to unresolved degrees of freedom.

The difference between complete and incomplete markets is a mere technicality: in either case the pricing kernel of each agents is determined uniquely and yields the same exact prices for all marketable stochastic payoffs. Market completeness merely says that all agents share one and the same pricing kernel.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to  
GEIBackground and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models  
Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.

With an appropriate technology at hand, market incompleteness does not lead to unresolved degrees of freedom.

The difference between complete and incomplete markets is a mere technicality: in either case the pricing kernel of each agents is determined uniquely and yields the same exact prices for all marketable stochastic payoffs. Market completeness merely says that all agents share one and the same pricing kernel.

But this is how things look in papers, lectures, and presentations.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.

With an appropriate technology at hand, market incompleteness does not lead to unresolved degrees of freedom.

The difference between complete and incomplete markets is a mere technicality: in either case the pricing kernel of each agents is determined uniquely and yields the same exact prices for all marketable stochastic payoffs. Market completeness merely says that all agents share one and the same pricing kernel.

But this is how things look in papers, lectures, and presentations.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.

With an appropriate technology at hand, market incompleteness does not lead to unresolved degrees of freedom.

The difference between complete and incomplete markets is a mere technicality: in either case the pricing kernel of each agents is determined uniquely and yields the same exact prices for all marketable stochastic payoffs. Market completeness merely says that all agents share one and the same pricing kernel.

But this is how things look in papers, lectures, and presentations. In the real world of actual computing, nonlinear systems with more than a few variables cannot be solved routinely – not yet.

The stipulation that real world markets function as a massive super-computer that yields equilibrium prices instantly and efficiently may have to be revisited.

© 2019

by Andrew Lyasoff

Dual Approach to

GEI

Background and  
Motivation

Model Description

Equilibrium

The Private FOCs

Recursive Algorithm

Bewley Models

Revisited

Computation

Examples

Finite MFG

Generic PM Setup

Metaprogram

Decoupling Fields

Discrete Time

Continuous Time

Conclusion

Incomplete market models with a large number of heterogeneous agents do not quite fit the mean field framework: in every period the exiting cross-sectional distribution is different from the entering one. So to speak, all agents re-position themselves – collectively – while they make their choices (collectively).

The technology developed for solving large GEI may be useful in the context of mean field games and control as well.

With an appropriate technology at hand, market incompleteness does not lead to unresolved degrees of freedom.

The difference between complete and incomplete markets is a mere technicality: in either case the pricing kernel of each agents is determined uniquely and yields the same exact prices for all marketable stochastic payoffs. Market completeness merely says that all agents share one and the same pricing kernel.

But this is how things look in papers, lectures, and presentations. In the real world of actual computing, nonlinear systems with more than a few variables cannot be solved routinely – not yet.

The stipulation that real world markets function as a massive super-computer that yields equilibrium prices instantly and efficiently may have to be revisited.

The stipulation that the expected utility theory models reasonably well the way market participants respond to and settle (dis)agreements about uncertain outcomes may have to be revisited as well.